

Appendix C

Thematic Policies – Assessment Tables

Thematic Policies – Assessment Tables

The following thematic policies have been assessed against the IA Framework in 2023:

- JP-Strat 1 – Core Growth Area;
- JP-Strat 2 – City Centre;
- JP-Strat 3 - The Quays
- JP-Strat 4 - Port Salford
- JP-Strat 5 - Inner Areas
- JP-Strat 6 - Northern Areas
- JP-Strat 7 - North - East Growth Corridor
- JP-Strat 8 - Wigan Bolton Growth Corridor
- JP-Strat 9 - Southern Areas
- JP-Strat 11 - New Carrington
- JP-S1 – Sustainable Development
- JP-S2 - Carbon and Energy
- JP-S3 - Heat and Energy Networks
- JP-S5 - Flood Risk and The Water Environment
- JP-S6 - Clean Air
- JP-S7 - Resource Efficiency
- JP-P2 - Heritage
- JP-P7 – Sport and Recreation
- JP-C3 - Our Public Transport
- JP-C5 - Cycling and Walking
- JP-C6 - Freight and Logistics
- JP-C7 - Transport Requirements of Development
- JP-J2 - Employment Sites and Premises
- JP-J3 - Office Development
- JP-J4 - Industrial Warehousing Development

- JP-H1 - Scale, Distribution and Phasing of New Housing Development
- JP-H2 - Affordability of New Housing
- JP-H4 - Density of New Housing
- JP-G2 - Green Infrastructure Network
- JP-G5 - Uplands
- JP-G6 – Urban Green Space
- JP-G7 - Trees and Woodland
- JP-G9 - Biodiversity and Geodiversity
- JP-D1 - Infrastructure Implementation
- Strategic Road Network

To allow comparison with the submission plan and the 2023 PfE Composite Plan, each 2023 IA assessment includes the relevant previous IA assessment with the updated 2023 IA assessment for each policy that has been reassessed for transparency in how the policy and the IA assessment has evolved. Some policies were assessed in 2020 and some reassessed in 2021 with the withdrawal of Stockport where relevant, therefore some policies have been assessed at different dates.

Core Growth Area

Core Growth Area			2021										2023					
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PIE	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective <i>Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified</i>	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	+	++	D	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population, GM economy Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy focuses on economic growth, the creation of jobs and increase in the number of houses in the Core Growth Area. This encourages the delivery of housing, in a location which also provides jobs making these well connected. The policy also emphasises connectivity to employment and green spaces, and states that development will be sustainable. Policy states 'In total sufficient land has been identified in the Core Growth Area for almost 98,000 new homes.' Policy includes reference to a range of housing types and states that development will be sustainable and emphasises connectivity to employment, training and education facilities, as well as green spaces and social infrastructure. Policy states that development will be sustainable.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified	Policy text has removed reference to the available land supply identified in the Core Growth Area for almost 98,000 homes and instead moved this to the reasoned justification text.	+	+	++	Policy JP-Strat 1 focuses increasing the number and range of homes in areas with good access to facilities. Whilst reference to the specific number has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population, GM economy Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy focuses on economic growth, the creation of jobs and increase in the number of houses in the Core Growth Area. This encourages the delivery of housing, in a location which also provides jobs making these well connected. The policy also emphasises connectivity to employment and green spaces, and states that development will be sustainable. Policy states 'In total sufficient land has been identified in the Core Growth Area for almost 98,000 new homes.' Policy includes reference to a range of housing types and states that development will be sustainable and emphasises connectivity to employment, training and education facilities, as well as green spaces and social infrastructure. Policy states that development will be sustainable.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	+	++	D	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population, GM economy Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy focuses on economic growth, the creation of jobs and increase in the number of houses in the Core Growth Area. This encourages the delivery of housing, in a location which also provides jobs making these well connected. The policy also emphasises connectivity to employment and green spaces, and states that development will be sustainable. Policy states 'In total sufficient land has been identified in the Core Growth Area for almost 98,000 new homes.' Policy includes reference to a range of housing types and states that development will be sustainable and emphasises connectivity to employment, training and education facilities, as well as green spaces and social infrastructure. Policy states that development will be sustainable.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified	Policy text has removed reference to homes being supported by green spaces and social infrastructure to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	+	+	+	The policy no longer makes reference to green spaces or social infrastructure. Yet it is important to ensure housing is well-connected to these assets. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive in the long term, to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G6. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population, GM economy Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy focuses on economic growth, the creation of jobs and increase in the number of houses in the Core Growth Area. This encourages the delivery of housing, in a location which also provides jobs making these well connected. The policy also emphasises connectivity to employment and green spaces, and states that development will be sustainable. Policy states 'In total sufficient land has been identified in the Core Growth Area for almost 98,000 new homes.' Policy includes reference to a range of housing types and states that development will be sustainable and emphasises connectivity to employment, training and education facilities, as well as green spaces and social infrastructure. Policy states that development will be sustainable.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	+	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects	The policy makes reference to the creation of new jobs in the Core Growth Area. As such, to create jobs they will be delivering more employment opportunities. In addition, the Core Growth Area will provide housing and take into account transport improvements in line with the Transport Strategy 2040, which will ensure the jobs are well connected. Policy includes reference to connections with training and education facilities.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	+	+	I	P	GM	Receptors: GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects	The policy makes reference to the creation of new jobs in the Core Growth Area. As such, to create jobs they will be delivering more employment opportunities. In addition, the Core Growth Area will provide housing and take into account transport improvements in line with the Transport Strategy 2040, which will ensure the jobs are well connected. Policy includes reference to connections with training and education facilities.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects	The policy makes reference to the creation of new jobs in the Core Growth Area. As such, to create jobs they will be delivering more employment opportunities. In addition, the Core Growth Area will provide housing and take into account transport improvements in line with the Transport Strategy 2040, which will ensure the jobs are well connected. Policy includes reference to connections with training and education facilities.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: transport network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to infrastructure provision to support the growth of the Core Growth Area, including having regard to the Transport Strategy 2040.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified	Policy text has removed reference to the Greater Manchester Transport Strategy refresh and accompanying delivery plans to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	+?	+?	+?	The policy no longer makes reference to the Greater Manchester Transport Strategy. Yet it is important to consider transport connectivity supporting new development. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to uncertain positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	+	+	+	D	P	W	Receptors: transport network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to infrastructure provision to support the growth of the Core Growth Area, including having regard to the Transport Strategy 2040.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified	Policy text has removed reference to the Greater Manchester Transport Strategy refresh and accompanying delivery plans to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	+?	+?	+?	The policy no longer makes reference to the Greater Manchester Transport Strategy. Yet it is important to consider transport connectivity supporting new development. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to uncertain positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	+	D	P	GM/W	Receptors: transport network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to infrastructure provision to support the growth of the Core Growth Area, including having regard to the Transport Strategy 2040.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	+	++	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	The policy makes reference to the provision of jobs across the area, providing opportunities to create jobs for local communities.	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships, health initiatives, education and/or skills programs)	None identified				+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+	+	++	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	The policy makes reference to the provision of jobs across the area, providing opportunities to create jobs for local communities.	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships, health initiatives, education and/or skills programs)	None identified				+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: infrastructure Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities may occur through planning policy and other national initiatives	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: infrastructure Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities may occur through planning policy and other national initiatives	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: infrastructure Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities may occur through planning policy and other national initiatives	None identified	Policy text has removed reference to homes being supported by green spaces to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.			o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to green spaces or social infrastructure. Yet it is important to ensure housing is well-connected to these assets. However, the scoring is already neutral so the score remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G6. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	+	++	D	P	GM/L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to necessary green spaces and social infrastructure supporting new homes, ensuring connections to training and education facilities.	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	None identified	Policy text has removed reference to homes being supported by social infrastructure to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.			+?	+?	+?	The policy no longer makes reference to green spaces or social infrastructure. Yet it is important to ensure housing is well-connected to these assets. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to uncertain positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	+	+	++	D	P	GM/L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to necessary green spaces and social infrastructure supporting new homes, ensuring connections to training and education facilities.	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	None identified				+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	+	+	++	D	P	GM/L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to necessary green spaces and social infrastructure supporting new homes, ensuring connections to training and education facilities.	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	None identified	Policy text has removed reference to homes being supported by social infrastructure to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.			+?	+?	+?	The policy no longer makes reference to green spaces or social infrastructure. Yet it is important to ensure housing is well-connected to these assets. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to uncertain positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	D	P	GM/L	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various /all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Capacity issues if new facilities are no developed in line with development	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	D	P	GM/L	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various /all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Capacity issues if new facilities are no developed in line with development	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to the provision of infrastructure to support the growth and continued capacity of the Core Growth Area, making specific reference to the Transport Strategy 2040	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	None identified				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to the provision of infrastructure to support the growth and continued capacity of the Core Growth Area, making specific reference to the Transport Strategy 2040	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	None identified				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to the provision of infrastructure to support the growth and continued capacity of the Core Growth Area, making specific reference to the Transport Strategy 2040	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	None identified				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	-?	-?	-?	I	P	GM	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor))	The policy makes no direct reference to air quality. Increased economic development is likely to result in potentially negative impacts to air quality	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	None identified				-?	-?	-?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Objective 12: Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	I	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Policy text includes reference to sustainable development and appropriate design but no specific reference to climate change. Therefore, neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Increase heat island and flood risk in combination with other development	Policy could include reference to climate change. However, this is addressed by the Sustainable and Resilient Chapter.	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Cumulative effects of development which may affect flood risk and increase the likelihood of flooding	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Cumulative effects of development which may affect flood risk and increase the likelihood of flooding	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Cumulative effects of development which may affect flood risk and increase the likelihood of flooding	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Cumulative effects of development which may affect flood risk and increase the likelihood of flooding	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	The quality and availability of water resources may be affected cumulatively with cumulative development.	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	The quality and availability of water resources may be affected cumulatively with cumulative development.	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	The quality and availability of water resources may be affected cumulatively with cumulative development.	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	o	D	P	GM	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built.	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	D	P	GM	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built.	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	o	o	D	P	GM	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built.	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	?/+	?/+	?/+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: all	The policy does not make reference to impact on the existing landscape, townscape or heritage but does include reference to appropriate design. Significant projects and development have the potential to affect landscape, historic environment and local character. Projects of all scales should be developed sensitively and through less harmful routes where impacts will be minimised. With investment in the economy, there will be opportunities to improve areas (e.g. town centres, local centres, footpaths etc.)	Assets maybe eroded as development comes forwards	None identified	?/+	?/+	?/+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	-/?	-/?	-/?	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: all	The policy does not make reference to impact on the existing landscape, townscape or heritage but does include reference to appropriate design. Significant projects and development have the potential to affect landscape, historic environment and local character. Projects of all scales should be developed sensitively and through less harmful routes where impacts will be minimised. With investment in the economy, there will be opportunities to improve areas (e.g. town centres, local centres, footpaths etc.)	Assets maybe eroded as development comes forwards	None identified	-/?	-/?	-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	-/?	-/?	-/?	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: all	The policy does not make reference to impact on the existing landscape, townscape or heritage but does include reference to appropriate design. Significant projects and development have the potential to affect landscape, historic environment and local character. Projects of all scales should be developed sensitively and through less harmful routes where impacts will be minimised. With investment in the economy, there will be opportunities to improve areas (e.g. town centres, local centres, footpaths etc.)	Assets maybe eroded as development comes forwards	None identified	-/?	-/?	-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	n/a	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	n/a	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	n/a	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	n/a	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	n/a	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	n/a	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	n/a	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

City Centre			2021							2023								
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the PIE	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual impacts
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	+	+	D	P	Local	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy makes reference to expanding the residential role of the City Centre and therefore makes a positive impact for housing provision, and references a range of high-density dwellings that will be provided. The housing figures have been updated to reflect the uplift in LHN required in Manchester. The policy seeks to ensure further commercial accommodation, walking, cycling and green infrastructure and therefore will ensure the housing provided is well connected.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	None identified	Policy text has removed reference to the available land supply identified in the City Centre for around 56,000 new dwellings and instead moved this to the reasoned justification text.	+	+	+	Whilst reference to the specific number has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	+	+	D	P	Local	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy makes reference to expanding the residential role of the City Centre and therefore makes a positive impact for housing provision, and references a range of high-density dwellings that will be provided. The housing figures have been updated to reflect the uplift in LHN required in Manchester. The policy seeks to ensure further commercial accommodation, walking, cycling and green infrastructure and therefore will ensure the housing provided is well connected.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	+	+	D	P	Local	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy makes reference to expanding the residential role of the City Centre and therefore makes a positive impact for housing provision, and references a range of high-density dwellings that will be provided. The housing figures have been updated to reflect the uplift in LHN required in Manchester. The policy seeks to ensure further commercial accommodation, walking, cycling and green infrastructure and therefore will ensure the housing provided is well connected.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy makes reference to expanding the residential role of the City Centre and therefore makes a positive impact for housing provision, and references a range of high-density dwellings that will be provided. The housing figures have been updated to reflect the uplift in LHN required in Manchester. The policy seeks to ensure further commercial accommodation, walking, cycling and green infrastructure and therefore will ensure the housing provided is well connected.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM / Wider	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy makes reference to the City Centre becoming the most significant economic location outside of London and will be the focus for business in GM. The policy seeks to ensure further employment areas, walking, cycling and green infrastructure and therefore will ensure employment land is sustainable and well connected. The policy includes reference to enabling people to access both education and training in order to support economic growth.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	None identified	Policy text has removed reference to the available land supply identified in the City Centre for around 2,200,000sqm office floorspace and instead moved this to the reasoned justification text.	+	+	+	Whilst reference to the specific number has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	+	+	+	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy makes reference to the City Centre becoming the most significant economic location outside of London and will be the focus for business in GM. The policy seeks to ensure further employment areas, walking, cycling and green infrastructure and therefore will ensure employment land is sustainable and well connected. The policy includes reference to enabling people to access both education and training in order to support economic growth.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well served by infrastructure?	+	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy makes reference to the City Centre becoming the most significant economic location outside of London and will be the focus for business in GM. The policy seeks to ensure further employment areas, walking, cycling and green infrastructure and therefore will ensure employment land is sustainable and well connected. The policy includes reference to enabling people to access both education and training in order to support economic growth.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	++	D	p	GM	Receptors: transport network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy focuses on the extensive public transport offer which will reduce the need to travel to work and will be supported by necessary infrastructure, enabling people to take advantage of the public transport offer.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	None identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	+	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: transport network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy focuses on the extensive public transport offer which will reduce the need to travel to work and will be supported by necessary infrastructure, enabling people to take advantage of the public transport offer.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	? / +	? / +	? / +	D	P	GM	Receptors: transport network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy focuses on the extensive public transport offer which will reduce the need to travel to work and will be supported by necessary infrastructure, enabling people to take advantage of the public transport offer.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	None identified		? / +	? / +	? / +	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	+	+	I	P	Local	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	The policy makes reference to becoming the most significant economic location, and includes reference to accessibility supporting economic growth and poverty reduction.	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships)	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+	+	+	I	P	Local	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	The policy makes reference to becoming the most significant economic location, and includes reference to accessibility supporting economic growth and poverty reduction.	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships)	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	+	+	+	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Policy includes reference to accessibility and necessary infrastructure.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified					+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	The policy states that improvements will be made to the public realm, walking and cycling facilities and green infrastructure.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None identified					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	The policy states that improvements will be made to the public realm, walking and cycling facilities and green infrastructure.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None identified					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	+	+	+	D	P	Local	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	The policy states that improvements will be made to the public realm, walking and cycling facilities and green infrastructure.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None identified					+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	D	P	L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	The policy states that development in the City Centre will be supported by necessary infrastructure, enabling people to take advantage of accessibility to education provided by the City Centre location.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None identified					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	D	P	L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	The policy states that development in the City Centre will be supported by necessary infrastructure, enabling people to take advantage of accessibility to education provided by the City Centre location.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None identified					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	D	P	L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	The policy states that development in the City Centre will be supported by necessary infrastructure, enabling people to take advantage of accessibility to education provided by the City Centre location.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None identified					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	+	+	+	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Policy makes reference to development that will enable people to take advantage of the access to education and training and the extensive public transport offer	Improved skill levels of the workforce	None identified					+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	+	+	+	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Policy makes reference to development that will enable people to take advantage of the access to education and training and the extensive public transport offer	Improved skill levels of the workforce	None identified					+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy seeks to provide further facilities, employment and residential opportunities in the City Centre, which will reduce the need to travel. Reference is made to extending public transport provision and improvements to walking and cycling facilities.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None identified					+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy seeks to provide further facilities, employment and residential opportunities in the City Centre, which will reduce the need to travel. Reference is made to extending public transport provision and improvements to walking and cycling facilities.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None identified					+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy seeks to provide further facilities, employment and residential opportunities in the City Centre, which will reduce the need to travel. Reference is made to extending public transport provision and improvements to walking and cycling facilities.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None identified					+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
10	Objective 10: Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor))	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	None identified					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	?	?	?	D	P	Local	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	The policy makes explicit reference to providing green infrastructure. There is no reference to enhancing wildlife sites however the policy states that the improvements to green infrastructure will enhance the environmental quality.	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None identified					?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	?	?	?	D	P	Local	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	The policy makes explicit reference to providing green infrastructure. There is no reference to enhancing wildlife sites however the policy states that the improvements to green infrastructure will enhance the environmental quality.	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None identified					?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and/or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	The policy makes explicit reference to providing green infrastructure. There is no reference to enhancing wildlife sites however the policy states that the improvements to green infrastructure will enhance the environmental quality.	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None identified					+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	+	+	D	P	Local	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	The policy makes explicit reference to providing green infrastructure. There is no reference to enhancing wildlife sites however the policy states that the improvements to green infrastructure will enhance the environmental quality	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None identified				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Objective 12: Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Developments are not protected against climate change impacts and the effects are felt within new developments. Some of the potential and cumulative effects may not be predicted and will therefore cause more of an impact.	Policy could include reference to climate change. However, this is addressed by the Sustainable and Resilient Chapter.				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	?	?	?	I	P	Local	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	There are uncertain effects against this objective. However flood risk is covered through thematic policies and these specific points may not be relevant to the City Centre.	Increased flood risk due to further development and increase surface run off	None identified				?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	There are uncertain effects against this objective. However flood risk is covered through thematic policies and these specific points may not be relevant to the City Centre.	Increased flood risk due to further development and increase surface run off	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	?	?	?	I	P	Local	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	There are uncertain effects against this objective. However flood risk is covered through thematic policies and these specific points may not be relevant to the City Centre.	Increased flood risk due to further development and increase surface run off	None identified				?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	?	?	?	I	P	Local	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	There are uncertain effects against this objective. However flood risk is covered through thematic policies and these specific points may not be relevant to the City Centre.	Increased flood risk due to further development and increase surface run off	None identified				?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	+	+	D	P	Local	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	There are positive and uncertain effects against this objective. The policy states that improvements will be made to the public realm. Policy reflects on the enhancement of the city centre's historic environment and assets.	Landscape quality is reduced and local character is eroded	None identified				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	+	+	+	D	P	Local	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	There are positive and uncertain effects against this objective. The policy states that improvements will be made to the public realm. Policy reflects on the enhancement of the city centre's historic environment and assets.	Landscape quality is reduced and local character is eroded	None identified				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	+	+	+	D	P	Local	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	There are positive and uncertain effects against this objective. The policy states that improvements will be made to the public realm. Policy reflects on the enhancement of the city centre's historic environment and assets.	Landscape quality is reduced and local character is eroded	None identified				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	++	++	++	D	P	Local	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	There are positive effects against this objective as the development would be on brownfield land which would support this objective	Loss of greenfield land	None identified				++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	+	+	I	P	Local	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	There are positive effects against this objective as the development would be on brownfield land which would support this objective	Loss of greenfield land	None identified				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	++	++	++	D	P	Local	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	There are positive effects against this objective as the development would be on brownfield land which would support this objective	Loss of greenfield land	None identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	+	+	I	P	Local	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	There are positive effects against this objective as the development would be on brownfield land which would support this objective	Loss of greenfield land	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CfS locations are taken forward.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CfS locations are taken forward.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CfS locations are taken forward.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

The Quays		2020							2023						
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PFE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy text has removed reference to the available land supply identified in The Quays for around 12,500 new dwellings and instead moved this to the reasoned justification text.	+	+	+	Whilst reference to the specific number has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	Y	Policy text now includes reference to a range of high-density homes.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. As the policy now references a range of high-density homes, this has changed scoring from uncertain to positive.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy text has removed reference to homes being close to major sources of jobs and education to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	+/?	+/?	+/?	The policy no longer makes reference to homes being close to jobs and education. Yet it is important to ensure housing is well-connected. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to uncertain positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-H1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy text has removed reference to the available land supply identified in The Quays for around 192,000sqm of office floorspace and instead moved this to the reasoned justification text.	+	+	+	Whilst reference to the specific number has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	Y	Policy has been amended to reference proximity to major sources of jobs and education. Policy GM-E 5 provides further details regarding education and skills.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. As the policy now includes text regarding close proximity to jobs and education, scoring has improved from neutral to a positive impact as a result of mitigation applied.	None Identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	Partially	Text has been amended to mention the role The Quays will play in reducing levels of unemployment as an economic location of significance. However, reference has not been made explicitly to reducing poverty.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. As the policy now includes reference to reduction of unemployment in supporting economic growth, the policy now has a positive effect on this criteria.	Recommend that reference is made to reducing poverty to strengthen policy further.	Policy text has removed reference to reducing levels of unemployment and poverty in our communities to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.		o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to reducing unemployment and poverty. Yet it is important to consider deprivation and disparity. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	Y	Text has been amended to mention the role The Quays will play in reducing levels of unemployment as an economic location of significance. However, reference has not been made explicitly to reducing poverty.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. As the policy now includes reference to reduction of unemployment in supporting economic growth, the policy now has a solely positive effect on this criteria.	None Identified	Policy text has removed reference to reducing levels of unemployment and poverty in our communities to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.		o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to reducing unemployment and poverty. Yet it is important to consider deprivation and disparity. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	Y	Policy has been amended to include the public realm as an area of high environmental quality in The Quays. Additionally, Policy GM-E 1 states that sustainable places should be legible and should include places to rest for people of all mobility levels.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. Scoring has not been updated as the social value of public realm has not been included in policy.	None Identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	Y	Policy has been amended to state that development in The Quays will be supported by necessary infrastructure and amenities.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. As the policy now includes reference to amenities and necessary infrastructure, scoring has improved from neutral to a positive impact as a result of mitigation applied.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	Y	Policy has been amended to state that development in The Quays will be supported by necessary infrastructure and amenities. Reference has also been added to include green infrastructure as part of the high environmental quality of The Quays	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. As the policy now includes reference to green infrastructure, scoring has improved from uncertain/positive to a positive impact as a result of mitigation applied.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	Y	Policy has been amended to state that development in The Quays will be supported by necessary infrastructure. Although reference is not specifically made to healthcare, Policy GM-E 6 covers this.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. The policy now makes provision for necessary infrastructure and therefore has improved from a negative to neutral impact.	None Identified		o	o	o		
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	Y	Policy has been amended to state that development in The Quays will be supported by necessary infrastructure and close to sources of education. Although reference is not specifically made to new education facilities, Policy GM-E 5 covers this.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. The policy now makes provision for necessary infrastructure and therefore has improved from a negative to neutral impact.	None Identified	Policy text has removed reference to homes being close to sources of education to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer references education. Yet it is important to consider access to educational facilities. However, the scoring is already neutral so the core remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	Y	Policy has been amended to state that development in The Quays will be supported by necessary infrastructure. Although reference is not specifically made to social infrastructure, Policy GM-E 3 and 7 cover this topic.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. The policy now makes provision for necessary infrastructure and therefore has improved from a negative to neutral impact.	None Identified		o	o	o		
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	Yes	The policy text mentions wildlife sites as part of its high environmental quality and states that they will be protected and enhanced.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. Mitigation has now improved this assessment criteria from having an uncertain impact to a positive one.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	Yes	The policy text mentions wildlife sites as part of its high environmental quality and states that they will be protected and enhanced.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. Mitigation has now improved this assessment criteria from having an uncertain impact to a positive one.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	Yes	The policy text mentions green infrastructure as part of its high environmental quality and states that it will be protected and enhanced.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. Mitigation has now improved this assessment criteria from having an uncertain impact to a positive one.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	Yes	The policy text mentions green infrastructure as part of its high environmental quality and states that it will be protected and enhanced.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. Mitigation has now improved this assessment criteria from having an uncertain impact to a positive one.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	Partially	The policy wording has been amended to reference protection of heritage asset as part of its high environmental quality and states that they will be protected and enhanced. Although it is not specific how they will be protected, this is covered by Policy GM-E 2.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. Mitigation has now improved this assessment criteria from having an uncertain impact to a positive one.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	Partially	Text has not been amended to include contaminated land. However, Policy GM-S 1 includes reference to bringing previously developed sites back into use, and ensuring mitigation and remediation has been implemented.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. The assessment has remained unchanged as a result of policy text not being amended for this topic.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

Port Salford		2020						2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PFE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	Partially	Policy has not been amended based on this mitigation. However, Policy GM-E 5 provides further details regarding education, skills and knowledge.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. As the policy has not been amended in regard to this mitigation, the scoring has not changed.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy text has been added stating "the growth of Port Salford will be managed to reflect the creation of additional capacity in the transport network and in accordance with the requirements of policy JPA29"	++	++	++	The added policy text references the additional capacity of the transport network to manage growth, ensuring that employment land is well connected and well served by infrastructure. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	Y	Policy text has been updated to reference provision of appropriate sustainable travel in order to meet needs of employees accessing Port Salford.	+	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. As the policy has been updated to reflect sustainable travel options for employees, this has had an increased positive effect on this assessment criteria.	None Identified	Policy text has been added stating "the growth of Port Salford will be managed to reflect the creation of additional capacity in the transport network and in accordance with the requirements of policy JPA29"	++	++	++	The added policy text references the additional capacity of the transport network to manage growth, ensuring that employment land is well connected and well served by infrastructure. Therefore, the scoring has increase from positive to very positive in the short term.	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	Y	Policy text has been updated to reference provision of appropriate sustainable travel in order to meet needs of employees accessing Port Salford.	+	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. As the policy has been updated to reflect sustainable travel options for employees, this has had an increased positive effect on this assessment criteria.	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	Partially	Policy text has not been amended to consider this mitigation. However, Policy GM-P 1 covers long-term economic growth and states that inclusive growth should ensure employment opportunities are well-connected and accessible to all residents.	o/+	o/+	o/+	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. As the policy has not been amended, the assessment has not been updated.	None Identified		o/+	o/+	o/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	Partially	Policy text has not been amended to consider this mitigation. However, Policy GM-P 1 covers long-term economic growth and states that inclusive growth should ensure employment opportunities are well-connected and accessible to all residents.	o/+	o/+	o/+	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. As the policy has not been amended, the assessment has not been updated.	None Identified		o/+	o/+	o/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	Partially	Policy has not been amended based on this mitigation. However, Policy GM-E 5 provides further details regarding education, skills and knowledge.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. As the policy has not been amended in regard to this mitigation, the scoring has not changed.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference sustainable travel opportunities. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified	Policy text has been added stating "the growth of Port Salford will be managed to reflect the creation of additional capacity in the transport network and in accordance with the requirements of policy JPA29"	+	+	++	The added policy text references the additional capacity of the transport network to manage growth, ensuring that employment land is well connected and well served by infrastructure. Therefore, the scoring has increase from positive to very positive in the long term.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference sustainable travel opportunities. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference sustainable travel opportunities. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	Partially	Policy text has been updated to reference the provision of appropriate sustainable travel. Although no reference to air quality has been included, this is covered through Policy GM-S 6.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. Mitigation applied has enhanced this policy and allowed for consideration of sustainable travel opportunities. Therefore, scoring has improved to a slightly more positive impact in the long-term.	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	Partially	Policy text has not been amended to consider this mitigation. However, allocation policies cover specific sites across GM and Policy GM-G 9 focuses on enhancement of biodiversity and geodiversity.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. As the policy was not amended based on this mitigation, the assessment has not changed.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	Partially	Policy text has not been amended to consider this mitigation. However, allocation policies cover specific sites across GM and Policy GM-G 9 focuses on enhancement of biodiversity and geodiversity.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. As the policy was not amended based on this mitigation, the assessment has not changed.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	Partially	Policy has not been amended based on this mitigation. However, Policy GM-G 2 concerns the protection, management and enhancement of the green infrastructure network and allocation policies cover specific sites across GM.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. As the policy was not amended based on this mitigation, the assessment has not changed.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	Partially	Policy has not been amended based on this mitigation. However, Policy GM-G 2 concerns the protection, management and enhancement of the green infrastructure network and allocation policies cover specific sites across GM.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. As the policy was not amended based on this mitigation, the assessment has not changed.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?		Given the change in emphasis in climate change in GM, it is considered that the policy could make reference to this specifically or addressed by the relevant thematic policies within the Sustainable and Resilient chapter.	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	To be addressed by this policy or the Sustainability and Resilience Chapter.		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	Partially	Policy text has been updated to reference the provision of appropriate sustainable travel. Although no reference to emissions has been included, this is covered through Policy GM-S 2.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. Mitigation applied has enhanced this policy and allowed for consideration of sustainable travel opportunities. Therefore, scoring has improved to a slightly more positive impact in the long-term.	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	Partially	Policy text has not been updated to consider this mitigation. However, Policy GM-G 9 covers the safeguarding, restoring and managing of soil resources in order to protect the best and most versatile agricultural land.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. As the policy was not amended based on this mitigation, the assessment has not changed.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	Partially	Text has not been amended to include contaminated land. However, Policy GM-S 1 includes reference to bringing previously developed sites back into use, and ensuring mitigation and remediation has been implemented.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. The assessment has remained unchanged as a result of policy text not being amended for this topic.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

Ref	Objective	Inner Areas Assessment criteria....will the PFE	2020		Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023					
			Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)			2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy text has removed reference to the available land supply identified in the Inner Areas for around 30,000 new dwellings and instead moved this to the reasoned justification text.	+	+	+	Whilst reference to the specific number has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	Y	Policy text now includes reference to a mix of size, type and tenure for residential development. Policy GM-H 3 further details the type, size and design of new housing.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. As the policy now references a range of homes, this has changed scoring from neutral to positive in the medium- and long-term.	None Identified	Policy text has been removed referencing the mix of size, type and tenure of new housing, to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to the size, type and tenure of new housing. Yet it is important to ensure an appropriate mix of housing. Therefore, the scoring has change from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-H3. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	Y	Policy text now includes reference to protecting amenity of existing and new residents where a mix of uses is being proposed.	+	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Mitigation applied has enhanced this policy by including consideration of amenity. Therefore, this will have an increased positive effect on this assessment criteria.	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	Partially	Policy text now includes reference to well-designed development. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	o	o	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Although energy efficiency has not been added to policy text, this is covered elsewhere in the GMSF. As amendments include an increased focus quality design, this has had a slight positive impact on this assessment criteria.	None Identified		o	o	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	Y	Policy text now includes reference to a mix of uses, stating that new development will be predominantly residential.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. The mitigation applied has changed the assessment from uncertain to neutral. Although the policy focuses mainly on residential, the referenced mix of uses is considered appropriate for inner areas.	None Identified	Policy text has removed reference to the available land supply identified in the Inner Areas for around 270,000sqm office floorspace and 132,000sqm of industry and warehousing and instead moved this to the reasoned justification text.	o	o	o	Whilst reference to the specific number has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	Y	Policy text now includes reference to a mix of uses, stating that new development will be predominantly residential.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. The mitigation applied has changed the assessment from uncertain to neutral. Although the policy focuses mainly on residential, the referenced mix of uses is considered appropriate for inner areas.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			o	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention necessary infrastructure supporting new development, including improved transport. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?			o	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention necessary infrastructure supporting new development, including improved transport. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified	Policy text has been removed referencing improved transport and necessary infrastructure to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to improving transport and necessary infrastructure. Yet it is important to ensure there is sufficient capacity of transport and utilities to support growth. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			o	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention necessary infrastructure supporting new development, including improved transport. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	Y	Policy text has been updated to state that regeneration is promoted and will be linked to reducing levels of deprivation and poverty.	+	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. The mitigation has increased the positive impact this policy will have on this assessment criteria.	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	Y	Policy text has been updated to state that regeneration is promoted and will be linked to reducing levels of deprivation and poverty.	+	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. The mitigation has increased the positive impact this policy will have on this assessment criteria.	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	Y	Policy has been amended to reference a mix of housing tenures as well as integrating new development into existing communities. Text has also been included to refer to a mix of uses.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Amendments to the policy promote integrating with the existing community and therefore, an increased positive effect is evident in the long-term against this criteria.	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	Y	Policy has been amended to reference a mix of housing tenures as well as integrating new development into existing communities. Text has also been included to refer to a mix of uses.	o	o	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Amendments to the policy promote integrating with the existing community and therefore, an increased positive effect is evident in the long-term against this criteria.	None Identified		o	o	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	Y	Policy has been amended to reference a mix of housing tenures as well as integrating new development into existing communities. Text has also been included to refer to a mix of uses.	o	o	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Amendments to the policy promote integrating with the existing community and therefore, an increased positive effect is evident in the long-term against this criteria.	None Identified		o	o	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	Y	Policy has been amended to reference a mix of housing tenures as well as integrating new development into existing communities. Text has also been included to refer to a mix of uses.	o	o	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Amendments to the policy promote integrating with the existing community and therefore, an increased positive effect is evident in the long-term against this criteria.	None Identified		o	o	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	Y	Text has been updated to reflect regeneration supporting the improved health and wellbeing of communities.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Mitigation has resulted in an increased positive effect against this assessment criteria.	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	Y	Policy has been amended to state new development will be supported by improved access to open space and the wider green infrastructure network.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Amendments to this policy specifically reference access to green space; therefore, an increased positive effect is seen for this assessment criteria.	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	Y	Reference has been included to improved social infrastructure.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Amendments to this policy reference improvements in social infrastructure; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the medium- and long-term.	None Identified	Policy text has removed reference to homes being supported by social infrastructure to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to social infrastructure. Yet it is important to ensure access to appropriate social infrastructure. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	Y	Reference has been included to improved social infrastructure.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Amendments to this policy reference improvements in social infrastructure; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the medium- and long-term.	None Identified	Policy text has removed reference to homes being supported by social infrastructure to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to social infrastructure. Yet it is important to ensure access to appropriate social infrastructure. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	Y	Reference has been included to improved social infrastructure.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Amendments to this policy reference improvements in social infrastructure; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the medium- and long-term.	None Identified	Policy text has removed reference to homes being supported by social infrastructure to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to social infrastructure. Yet it is important to ensure access to appropriate social infrastructure. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	Partially	Policy text includes reference to necessary infrastructure, although explicit reference has not been made to education. However, Policy GM-E 5 covers education, skills and knowledge.	o	o	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. The policy has been partially amended in regard to suggested mitigation; therefore, this assessment criteria has a positive effect in the long-term.	None Identified		o	o	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	Partially	Policy text includes reference to necessary infrastructure, although explicit reference has not been made to education. However, Policy GM-E 5 covers education, skills and knowledge.	o	o	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. The policy has been partially amended in regard to suggested mitigation; therefore, this assessment criteria has a positive effect in the long-term.	None Identified		o	o	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	Y	The policy has been updated to mention necessary infrastructure supporting new development, including improved transport.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Policy has been amended to include reference to improved transport. Therefore, this has had an increased positive effect in the long-term.	None Identified	Policy text has been removed referencing improved transport to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to improving transport and necessary infrastructure. Yet it is important to ensure there is sufficient capacity of transport and utilities to support growth. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	Y	The policy has been updated to mention necessary infrastructure supporting new development, including improved transport.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Policy has been amended to include reference to improved transport. Therefore, this has had an increased positive effect in the long-term.	None Identified	Policy text has been removed referencing improved transport to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to improving transport and necessary infrastructure. Yet it is important to ensure there is sufficient capacity of transport and utilities to support growth. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	Y	The policy has been updated to mention necessary infrastructure supporting new development, including improved transport.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Policy has been amended to include reference to improved transport. Therefore, this has had an increased positive effect in the long-term.	None Identified	Policy text has been removed referencing improved transport to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to improving transport and necessary infrastructure. Yet it is important to ensure there is sufficient capacity of transport and utilities to support growth. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAS)?			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference improvements in air quality. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None Identified	Policy text has been removed referencing improvements to air quality to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to air quality. Yet it is important to consider improvements to local air quality. However, the scoring is already neutral so the score remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S6. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	Y	Policy text has been amended to consider the natural environment and its assets. Additionally, Policy GM-G 9 focuses on enhancement of biodiversity and geodiversity.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Amendments made to this policy have resulted in a positive effect in the medium- and long-term in regard to enhancing natural assets.	None Identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	Y	Policy text has been amended to consider the natural environment and its assets. Additionally, Policy GM-G 9 focuses on enhancement of biodiversity and geodiversity.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Amendments made to this policy have resulted in a positive effect in the medium- and long-term in regard to enhancing natural assets.	None Identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	Y	Policy has been amended to state new development will be supported by improved access to open space and the wider green infrastructure network. Additionally, Policy GM-G 2 concerns the protection, management and enhancement of the green infrastructure network.	+	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Amendments made to this policy have resulted in an increasingly positive effect in the medium- and long-term in regard to green infrastructure.	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	Y	Policy has been amended to state new development will be supported by improved access to open space and the wider green infrastructure network. Additionally, Policy GM-G 2 concerns the protection, management and enhancement of the green infrastructure network.	+	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Amendments made to this policy have resulted in an increasingly positive effect in the medium- and long-term in regard to green infrastructure.	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	Partially	Policy text has been updated to include reference to well-designed development. No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Due to policy's enhanced focus on well-designed development, the assessment has been updated from slightly negative or uncertain, to an uncertain impact.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	Partially	Policy text has been updated to include reference to well-designed development. No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Due to policy's enhanced focus on well-designed development, the assessment has been updated from slightly negative or uncertain, to an uncertain impact.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	Partially	Policy text has been updated to include reference to well-designed development. No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Due to policy's enhanced focus on well-designed development, the assessment has been updated from slightly negative or uncertain, to an uncertain impact.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference high quality open space and improved access to green infrastructure. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified	Policy text has been removed referencing the protection and enhancement of the location's historic and natural environment and assets to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to protecting and enhancing the historic and natural environment. Yet it is important to consider conserving and enhancing landscapes and townscapes. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	Y	Policy includes reference to protecting and enhancing the location's historic environment and assets as well as the local character.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. As the policy has been amended to include enhancement to the historic environment and local character, this has had a slight positive effect against this assessment criteria.	None Identified	Policy text has been removed referencing the protection and enhancement of the location's historic and natural environment and assets to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to protecting and enhancing the historic and natural environment. Yet it is important to consider conserving and enhancing landscapes and townscapes. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	Y	Policy includes reference to protecting and enhancing the location's historic environment and assets as well as the local character.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. As the policy has been amended to include enhancement to the historic environment and local character, this has had a slight positive effect against this assessment criteria.	None Identified	Policy text has been removed referencing the protection and enhancement of the location's historic and natural environment and assets to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to protecting and enhancing the historic and natural environment. Yet it is important to consider conserving and enhancing landscapes and townscapes. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			++	++	++	Policy has been amended to specifically reference previously developed land. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None Identified	Policy text has been removed referencing the prioritisation of the use of previously developed land to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to previously developed land. Yet it is important to consider sustainable locations for development. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy text has been removed referencing the prioritisation of the use of previously developed land to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to previously developed land. Yet it is important to consider sustainable locations for development. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

Northern Areas		2020							2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the PIE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts	
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)									
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy wording has been amended to remove reference to the mix, type, quality and range of the residential offer, replacing it with diversifying, to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to the size, type and tenure of new housing. Yet it is important to ensure an appropriate mix of housing. Therefore, the scoring has change from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-H3. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy wording has been removed referencing development being supported by improving access to green spaces, to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision	+/?	+/?	+/?	The policy no longer makes reference to improved access to green space. Yet it is important to ensure housing is well connected. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to uncertain positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	Partially	Policy text now includes reference to good quality design. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.		o	o	+	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. Although energy efficiency has not been added to policy text, this is covered elsewhere in the GMSF. As amendments include an increased focus on quality design, this has had a slight positive impact on this assessment criteria.	None Identified		o	o	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	Y	Policy text has been updated to reflect access to employment opportunities. It also emphasises that in supporting the principles of inclusive growth, economic growth will help to reduce deprivation.		+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. Policy updates have resulted in this policy having an increased focused on inclusive growth. Therefore, the assessment has shown an increased positive effect in the long-term against this criteria.	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference sustainable travel modes and improvements in transport connectivity. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference sustainable travel modes and improvements in transport connectivity. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference sustainable travel modes and improvements in transport connectivity. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference sustainable travel modes and improvements in transport connectivity. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	Y		+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. Policy amendments include a clear relationship between employment opportunities and reducing deprivation. Therefore, the assessment has been updated from uncertain or positive, to having a positive impact on this criteria.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	Y		+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. Policy amendments include a clear relationship between employment opportunities and reducing deprivation. Therefore, the assessment has been updated from uncertain or positive, to having a positive impact on this criteria.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?			o	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention improving infrastructure and amenities including access to green spaces. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified	Policy wording has been removed referencing development being supported by improving access to green spaces, to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to improved access to green space. Yet it is important to ensure housing is well connected. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	Partially	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by necessary infrastructure and amenities. Although explicit reference has not been made to social infrastructure, this is covered in Policy GM-E3, GM-E 6 and GM-E 7.	o	o	+	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. Amendments to this policy reference provision of necessary infrastructure; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the long-term.	None Identified		o	o	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	Partially	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by necessary infrastructure and amenities. Although explicit reference has not been made to social infrastructure, this is covered in Policy GM-E3, GM-E 5 and GM-E 7.	o	o	+	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. Amendments to this policy reference provision of necessary infrastructure; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the long-term.	None Identified		o	o	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	Partially	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by necessary infrastructure and amenities. Although explicit reference has not been made to social infrastructure, this is covered in Policy GM-E3 and GM-E 7.	o	o	+	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. Amendments to this policy reference provision of necessary infrastructure; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the long-term.	None Identified		o	o	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	Partially	Policy text includes reference to necessary infrastructure, although explicit reference has not been made to education or educational facilities; nor has this been linked to growth industries. However, Policy GM-E 5 covers education, skills and knowledge.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. Policy scoring has not been updated as specific reference to education facilities has not been included in this policy.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	Partially	Policy text includes reference to necessary infrastructure, although explicit reference has not been made to education or educational facilities; nor has this been linked to growth industries. However, Policy GM-E 5 covers education, skills and knowledge.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. Policy scoring has not been updated as specific reference to education facilities has not been included in this policy.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference sustainable travel modes and improvements in transport connectivity. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference sustainable travel modes and improvements in transport connectivity. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference sustainable travel modes and improvements in transport connectivity. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to air quality. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 6 which covers a range of measures to support improvements in air quality.	-	-	-	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None Identified		-	-	-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	Y	Policy text has been amended to state that land being proposed to be released from Green Belt will seek opportunities to enhance natural and historic environments. Additionally, Policy GM-G 10 covers the Manchester Green Belt and Policy GM-G 9 concerns enhancement of biodiversity and geodiversity.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. This policy now makes provision for the enhancement of natural and historic assets in relation to Green Belt release. As such, the assessment scoring has been updated to slightly positive in the medium- and long-term to reflect consideration of such assets.	None Identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			?/-	?/-	?/-	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy text has been amended removing reference to the selective release of Green Belt and safeguarded land, to 'the allocation of sites for development identified in Chapter 11 of this plan' to ensure consistency with Green Belt changes being as those set out in chapter 11	?	?	?	The added policy text strengthens consistency of Green Belt boundaries within the plan. Therefore, the scoring has changed from negative uncertain to uncertain.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy wording has been removed referencing development being supported by improving access to green spaces, to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to improved access to green space. Yet it is important to ensure housing is well connected. However, the scoring is already neutral so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?			o	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention improving infrastructure and amenities including access to green spaces. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified	Policy wording has been removed referencing development being supported by improving access to green spaces, to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision	o	+	+	The policy no longer makes reference to improved access to green space. Yet it is important to ensure housing is well connected. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	Partially	Policy text has not been updated to reflect climate change mitigation. Although Policy GM-S 1 covers sustainable development, this policy also does not explicitly reference climate change.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not including explicit reference to climate change.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	Partially	Policy text has been updated to include reference to good quality design. No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. Due to policy's enhanced focus on well-designed development, the assessment has been updated from slightly negative or uncertain, to an uncertain impact.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	Partially	Policy text has been updated to include reference to good quality design. No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. Due to policy's enhanced focus on well-designed development, the assessment has been updated from slightly negative or uncertain, to an uncertain impact.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	Partially	Policy text has been updated to include reference to good quality design. No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. Due to policy's enhanced focus on well-designed development, the assessment has been updated from slightly negative or uncertain, to an uncertain impact.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?			o	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention improving infrastructure and amenities including access to green spaces. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified	Policy text has been removed referencing the protection and enhancement of the location's historic and natural environment to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to protecting and enhancing the historic and natural environment. Yet it is important to consider conserving and enhancing landscapes and townscapes. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?			o	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention protecting and enhancing the historic environment. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified	Policy text has been removed referencing the protection and enhancement of the location's historic and natural environment to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to protecting and enhancing the historic and natural environment. Yet it is important to consider conserving and enhancing landscapes and townscapes. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	Y	This policy has been updated to reflect a focus on prioritising the re-use of brownfield land. Additionally, Policy GM-S 1 includes reference to bringing previously developed sites back into use, and ensuring mitigation and remediation has been implemented.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. As the policy has been updated to focus on the re-use of brownfield land, this has resulted in an increasingly positive effect over the long-term against this assessment criteria.	None Identified	Policy text has been amended from prioritising the re use of brownfield land to 'making as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed land' to make as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed (brownfield) land through urban regeneration	++	++	++	The added policy text strengthens to requirement for using previously developed. Therefore, the scoring has changed to very positive.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	Y	This policy has been updated to reflect a focus on prioritising the re-use of brownfield land. Additionally, Policy GM-S 1 includes reference to bringing previously developed sites back into use, and ensuring mitigation and remediation has been implemented.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. As the policy has been updated to focus on the re-use of brownfield land, this has resulted in an increasingly positive effect over the long-term against this assessment criteria.	None Identified	Policy text has been amended removing reference to the selective release of Green Belt and safeguarded land, to 'the allocation of sites for development identified in Chapter 11 of this plan' to ensure consistency with Green Belt changes being as those set out in chapter 11	++	++	++	The added policy text strengthens consistency of Green Belt boundaries within the plan. Therefore, the scoring has changed to very positive.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	Y	This policy has been updated to reflect a focus on prioritising the re-use of brownfield land. Additionally, Policy GM-S 1 includes reference to bringing previously developed sites back into use, and ensuring mitigation and remediation has been implemented.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. As the policy has been updated to focus on the re-use of brownfield land, this has resulted in an increasingly positive effect over the long-term against this assessment criteria.	None Identified	Policy text has been amended from prioritising the re use of brownfield land to 'making as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed land' to make as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed (brownfield) land through urban regeneration	++	++	++	The added policy text strengthens to requirement for using previously developed. Therefore, the scoring has changed to very positive.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	Y	This policy has been updated to reflect a focus on prioritising the re-use of brownfield land. Additionally, Policy GM-S 1 includes reference to bringing previously developed sites back into use, and ensuring mitigation and remediation has been implemented.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. As the policy has been updated to focus on the re-use of brownfield land, this has resulted in an increasingly positive effect over the long-term against this assessment criteria.	None Identified	Policy text has been amended from prioritising the re use of brownfield land to 'making as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed land' to make as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed (brownfield) land through urban regeneration	++	++	++	The added policy text strengthens to requirement for using previously developed. Therefore, the scoring has changed to very positive.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

North - East Growth Corridor											2021			2023				
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the P/E	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	++	++	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	This policy aims to deliver a nationally-significant area of economic activity and growth, including the provision of new dwellings. It will therefore have a positive effect on provision of housing and ensuring it is well-connected. The policy references the provision of new dwellings including a range of type, quality and mix thereby delivering truly inclusive growth. The housing figures have been updated to reflect the LHN uplift required in Manchester.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	None Identified	Policy text has removed reference to the available land supply identified in the North-East Growth Corridor for around 19,000 new dwellings and instead moved this to the reasoned justification text.	++	++	++	Whilst reference to the specific number has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	+	+	+	D	P	Local	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	This policy aims to deliver a nationally-significant area of economic activity and growth, including the provision of new dwellings. It will therefore have a positive effect on provision of housing and ensuring it is well-connected. The policy references the provision of new dwellings including a range of type, quality and mix thereby delivering truly inclusive growth. The housing figures have been updated to reflect the LHN uplift required in Manchester.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	None Identified	Policy text has been removed referencing the type, quality and mix of new housing, to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to the size, type and tenure of new housing. Yet it is important to ensure an appropriate mix of housing. Therefore, the scoring has change from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-H1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM / Wider	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	This policy aims to deliver a nationally-significant area of economic activity and growth, including the provision of new dwellings. It will therefore have a positive effect on provision of housing and ensuring it is well-connected. The policy references the provision of new dwellings including a range of type, quality and mix thereby delivering truly inclusive growth. The housing figures have been updated to reflect the LHN uplift required in Manchester.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	This policy aims to deliver a nationally-significant area of economic activity and growth, including the provision of new dwellings. It will therefore have a positive effect on provision of housing and ensuring it is well-connected. The policy references the provision of new dwellings including a range of type, quality and mix thereby delivering truly inclusive growth. The housing figures have been updated to reflect the LHN uplift required in Manchester.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	++	++	D	P	Local / GM / Wider	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	This policy aims to deliver a nationally-significant area of economic activity and growth and will therefore have a positive effect against this employment objective.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	None Identified	Policy text has removed reference to the available land supply identified in the North-east Growth Corridor for around 1 million sqm office floorspace and instead moved this to the reasoned justification text.	++	++	++	Whilst reference to the specific number has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	This policy aims to deliver a nationally-significant area of economic activity and growth and will therefore have a positive effect against this employment objective.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	None Identified					Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	++	++	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	This policy aims to deliver a nationally-significant area of economic activity and growth and will therefore have a positive effect against this employment objective.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	None Identified					Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	+	D	P	GM / Wider	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Policy includes reference to ensuring that necessary infrastructure is delivered to accommodate the likely scale of development. It will therefore have a positive effect against transport connectivity and ensuring the transport network can support development. As there is no mention of utilities or digital infrastructure, there is a neutral effect against this criteria.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Policy includes reference to ensuring that necessary infrastructure is delivered to accommodate the likely scale of development. It will therefore have a positive effect against transport connectivity and ensuring the transport network can support development. As there is no mention of utilities or digital infrastructure, there is a neutral effect against this criteria.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	D	P	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Policy includes reference to ensuring that necessary infrastructure is delivered to accommodate the likely scale of development. It will therefore have a positive effect against transport connectivity and ensuring the transport network can support development. As there is no mention of utilities or digital infrastructure, there is a neutral effect against this criteria.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	This policy aims to deliver a nationally-significant area of economic activity which will be supported by a significant increase in the residential offer in this location. The policy makes reference to ensuring inclusive growth which will help reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships)	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	This policy aims to deliver a nationally-significant area of economic activity which will be supported by a significant increase in the residential offer in this location. The policy makes reference to ensuring inclusive growth which will help reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships)	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Policy does not reference green space. Yet as housing is developed and employment floorspace is provided, it is important for green space to be considered throughout the development. This policy therefore has a negative effect against this criteria.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Policy does not reference green space. Yet as housing is developed and employment floorspace is provided, it is important for green space to be considered throughout the development. This policy therefore has a negative effect against this criteria.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	-	-	-	D	P	Local	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Policy does not reference green space. Yet as housing is developed and employment floorspace is provided, it is important for green space to be considered throughout the development. This policy therefore has a negative effect against this criteria.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None Identified		-	-	-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	-	-	-	D	P	L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	This policy does not mention healthcare or educational facilities, or the provision of community infrastructure. Yet as housing and employment provision are developed, these items will become relevant. The policy therefore has a negative effect against this objective.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None Identified		-	-	-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	-	-	-	D	P	L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	This policy does not mention healthcare or educational facilities, or the provision of community infrastructure. Yet as housing and employment provision are developed, these items will become relevant. The policy therefore has a negative effect against this objective.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None Identified		-	-	-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	-	-	-	D	P	L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	This policy does not mention healthcare or educational facilities, or the provision of community infrastructure. Yet as housing and employment provision are developed, these items will become relevant. The policy therefore has a negative effect against this objective.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None Identified		-	-	-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	D	P	L	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Improved skill levels of the workforce	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	D	P	L	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Improved skill levels of the workforce	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	-	-	-	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Although this policy references necessary infrastructure to accommodate the likely scale of development, there is no specific reference to sustainable modes of transport. These will need to be considered alongside development.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None Identified		-	-	-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	-	-	-	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Although this policy references necessary infrastructure to accommodate the likely scale of development, there is no specific reference to sustainable modes of transport. These will need to be considered alongside development.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None Identified		-	-	-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	-	-	-	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Although this policy references necessary infrastructure to accommodate the likely scale of development, there is no specific reference to sustainable modes of transport. These will need to be considered alongside development.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None Identified		-	-	-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
10	Objective 10: Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	o	o	o	I	P	Local	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor))	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	?	?	?	D	P	Local	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	This policy makes no reference to biodiversity, green infrastructure, or geodiversity assets; therefore the effect upon this objective is uncertain.	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	?	?	?	D	P	Local	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	This policy makes no reference to biodiversity, green infrastructure, or geodiversity assets; therefore the effect upon this objective is uncertain.	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	This policy makes no reference to biodiversity, green infrastructure, or geodiversity assets; therefore the effect upon this objective is uncertain.	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?	?	?	?	D	P	Local	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	This policy makes no reference to biodiversity, green infrastructure, or geodiversity assets; therefore the effect upon this objective is uncertain.	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Objective 12: Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Developments are not protected against climate change impacts and the effects are felt within new developments. Some of the potential and cumulative effects may not be predicted and will therefore cause more of an impact.	Policy could include reference to climate change. However, this is addressed by the Sustainable and Resilient chapter.		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	There are uncertain effects against this objective. However, flooding and flood risk are covered within thematic policies of the GMSF.	Increased flood risk due to further development and increase surface run off	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	There are uncertain effects against this objective. However, flooding and flood risk are covered within thematic policies of the GMSF.	Increased flood risk due to further development and increase surface run off	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	?	?	?	I	P	Local	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	There are uncertain effects against this objective. However, flooding and flood risk are covered within thematic policies of the GMSF.	Increased flood risk due to further development and increase surface run off	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	?	?	?	I	P	Local	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	There are uncertain effects against this objective. However, flooding and flood risk are covered within thematic policies of the GMSF.	Increased flood risk due to further development and increase surface run off	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	There are uncertain effects against this objective as development of this scale could impact water resources without proper mitigation.	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	?	?	?	I	P	Local	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	There are uncertain effects against this objective as development of this scale could impact water resources without proper mitigation.	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	?	?	?	I	P	Local	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	There are uncertain effects against this objective as development of this scale could impact water resources without proper mitigation.	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Landscape quality is reduced and local character is eroded	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Landscape quality is reduced and local character is eroded	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Landscape quality is reduced and local character is eroded	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+/-	+/-	+/-	D	P	Local	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	There are potential positive and negative effects against this objective as some of the development is proposed on brownfield land, which would have positive effects, and some of the development is proposed for existing Green Belt sites, which would have negative effects.	Loss of greenfield land	None Identified		+/-	+/-	+/-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+/-	+/-	+/-	I	P	Local	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	There are potential positive and negative effects against this objective as some of the development is proposed on brownfield land, which would have positive effects, and some of the development is proposed for existing Green Belt sites, which would have negative effects.	Loss of greenfield land	None Identified		+/-	+/-	+/-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	D	P	Local	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	There are potential positive and negative effects against this objective as some of the development is proposed on brownfield land, which would have positive effects, and some of the development is proposed for existing Green Belt sites, which would have negative effects.	Loss of greenfield land	None Identified		+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	I	P	Local	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	There are potential positive and negative effects against this objective as some of the development is proposed on brownfield land, which would have positive effects, and some of the development is proposed for existing Green Belt sites, which would have negative effects.	Loss of greenfield land	None Identified		+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CIS locations are taken forward.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CIS locations are taken forward.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CIS locations are taken forward.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

Ref	Objective	Wigan Bolton Growth Corridor		2020			Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023				Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
		Assessment criteria...will the PFE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)			2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)				
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has removed reference to the available land supply identified in the Wigan Bolton Growth Corridor for around 13,000 new dwellings and instead moved this to the reasoned justification text.	+	+	+	Whilst reference to the specific number has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.	
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has removed reference to the available land supply identified in the Wigan Bolton Growth Corridor for around 1 million sqm employment floorspace and instead moved this to the reasoned justification text.	+	+	+	Whilst reference to the specific number has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.	
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	N	This policy has not been amended to include education provision. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be supported by relevant necessary infrastructure. Additionally, education and skills are covered by Policy GM-E 5.			o	o	o	None identified	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. As the policy has not been amended to include suggested mitigation, the scoring has not been updated.	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	N	This policy has not been amended to include reference to deprivation. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development and growth will help to reduce deprivation.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. As the policy has not been amended to include suggested mitigation, the scoring has not been updated.	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	N	This policy has not been amended to include reference to deprivation. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development and growth will help to reduce deprivation.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. As the policy has not been amended to include suggested mitigation, the scoring has not been updated.	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	n/a	Policy now includes provision for the development of land at Royal Bolton Hospital, including a health village.	o	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. As the policy text has been updated to include provision for a health village, this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	N	Policy has not been amended to include this reference. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be supported by relevant necessary infrastructure. Additionally, health is covered in Policy GM-E 6.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. As the policy text has not been amended, scoring has not changed.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	N	Policy has not been amended to include this reference. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be supported by relevant necessary infrastructure. Although explicit reference has not been made to educational infrastructure, this is covered in Policy GM-E5.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. As the policy text has not been amended, scoring has not changed.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	N	Policy has not been amended to include this reference. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be supported by relevant necessary infrastructure. Although explicit reference has not been made to social infrastructure, this is covered in Policy GM-E3 and GM-E 7.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. As the policy text has not been amended, scoring has not changed.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	N	Policy has not been amended to include this reference. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be supported by relevant necessary infrastructure. Additionally, Policy GM-E 5 covers education, skills and knowledge.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. As the policy text has not been amended, scoring has not changed.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	N	Policy has not been amended to include this reference. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be supported by relevant necessary infrastructure. Additionally, Policy GM-E 5 covers education, skills and knowledge.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. As the policy text has not been amended, scoring has not changed.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	N	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to air quality. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 6 which covers a range of measures to support improvements in air quality.	-/?	-/?	-/?	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		-/?	-/?	-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been amended removing reference to associated changes to the Green Belt, and instead refers to Chapter 11 of this plan to ensure consistency with Green Belt changes being as those set out in Chapter 11.	+	+	+	The added policy text strengthens consistency of Green Belt boundaries within the plan. Therefore, the scoring has changed from uncertain to positive.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	N	Policy text has not been updated to reflect climate change mitigation. Although Policy GM-S 1 covers sustainable development, this policy also does not explicitly reference climate change.	-/?	-/?	-/?	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not including explicit reference to climate change.	None identified		-/?	-/?	-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	N	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	N	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	N	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	N	No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	-/?	-/?	-/?	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to energy efficiency; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified		-/?	-/?	-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	N	No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	-/?	-/?	-/?	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to energy efficiency; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified		-/?	-/?	-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	N	No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	-/?	-/?	-/?	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to energy efficiency; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified		-/?	-/?	-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	N	No amendments have been made to cover this mitigation. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be seek opportunities to enhance the historic and natural environment. Although landscape is not explicitly referenced, Policy GM-E 1 covers sustainable places and states places should have a clear identity which respond to landscape features.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not including explicit reference to landscape.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	N	No amendments have been made to cover this mitigation. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be seek opportunities to enhance the historic and natural environment. Additionally, Policy GM-E 2 covers heritage.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not including explicit reference to heritage.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	N	No amendments have been made to cover this mitigation. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be seek opportunities to enhance the historic and natural environment. Additionally, Policy GM-E 1 covers sustainable places and states places should have a clear identity which respects the character of the locality.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not including explicit reference to local character.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing that development will mostly be on previously developed land, to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision and quality of design	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to previously developed land. Yet it is important to consider sustainable locations for development. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing that development will mostly be on previously developed land, to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision and quality of design	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to previously developed land. Yet it is important to consider sustainable locations for development. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing that development will mostly be on previously developed land, to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision and quality of design	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to previously developed land. Yet it is important to consider sustainable locations for development. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing that development will mostly be on previously developed land, to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision and quality of design	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to previously developed land. Yet it is important to consider sustainable locations for development. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

		Southern Areas			2020			2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the PFE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect what was meant by neighbourhood quality through references to a distinctive local character with good quality design with the necessary infrastructure and amenities required. Although explicit reference has not been made to neighbourhood quality, this is further covered in Policy GM-E1	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Policy amendments include detail on what was meant by neighbourhood quality through references to a distinctive local character with good quality design with the necessary infrastructure and amenities required. Therefore, the assessment has been updated to having a positive impact on this criteria from a neutral impact.	None identified	Policy wording has been amendment to remove reference to the mix, type, quality and range of the residential offer, to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to the size, type and tenure of new housing. Yet it is important to ensure an appropriate mix of housing. Therefore, the scoring has change from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-H3. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	Y	Policy text has been updated to reference necessary infrastructure, with an explicit reference to training and educational facilities though this has not been linked to the growth of jobs. However, Policy GM-E 5 covers education, skills and knowledge.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Policy amendments include a reference to education and training facilities, though this has not been explicitly linked to the growth of jobs. Therefore, the assessment has been updated to having a positive impact on this criteria.	The policy could be strengthened further with linking education to jobs.		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has removed reference to improvements to transport connectivity, to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.				o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to improving transport connectivity. Yet it is important to ensure there is sufficient capacity of transport and utilities to support growth. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	Y	Policy text has been updated to reflect benefits from employment opportunities. It also emphasises that in supporting the principles of inclusive growth, economic growth will help to reduce poverty with opportunities maximised.	++	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Policy amendments include a clear relationship between maximising employment opportunities and reducing poverty. Therefore, the assessment has been updated to having a positive impact on this criteria.	None identified	Policy text has removed reference to reducing poverty, to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.				o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to reducing unemployment ad poverty. Yet it s important to consider deprivation and disparity. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	Y	Policy text has been updated to reflect benefits from employment opportunities. It also emphasises that in supporting the principles of inclusive growth, economic growth will help to reduce poverty with opportunities maximised.	++	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Policy amendments include a clear relationship between maximising employment opportunities and reducing poverty. Therefore, the assessment has been updated to having a positive impact on this criteria.	None identified	Policy text has removed reference to reducing poverty, to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.				o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to reducing unemployment ad poverty. Yet it s important to consider deprivation and disparity. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has removed reference development being inclusive, to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.				o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to being inclusive. Yet it s important to promote equality of opportunity. However, the scoring was already neutral so the score remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by sustainable travel modes, an increased quality of residential offer and improvements to local character. Although explicit reference has not been made to health and wellbeing, this is covered in Policy GM-E6	++	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Amendments to this policy reference to include sustainable travel modes, an increased quality of residential offer and improvements to local character; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the long-term.	None identified					++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by sustainable travel modes, an increased quality of residential offer and improvements to local character. Although explicit reference has not been made to health and wellbeing, this is covered in Policy GM-E6	++	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Amendments to this policy reference to include sustainable travel modes, an increased quality of residential offer and improvements to local character; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the long-term.	None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by necessary infrastructure and amenities. Although explicit reference has not been made to social infrastructure, this is covered in Policy GM-E3, GM-E 6 and GM-E 7.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Amendments to this policy reference provision of necessary infrastructure; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the long-term.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by necessary infrastructure and amenities. Although explicit reference has not been made to social infrastructure, this is covered in Policy GM-E3, GM-E 5 and GM-E 7.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Amendments to this policy reference provision of necessary infrastructure; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the long-term.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by necessary infrastructure and amenities. Although explicit reference has not been made to social infrastructure, this is covered in Policy GM-E3 and GM-E 7.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Amendments to this policy reference provision of necessary infrastructure; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the long-term.	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	Partially	Policy text includes reference to necessary infrastructure, although there is an explicit reference training and educational facilities though this has not been linked to growth industries. However, Policy GM-E 5 covers education, skills and knowledge.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Policy scoring has not been updated as specific reference to education facilities has not been included in this policy.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	Partially	Policy text includes reference to necessary infrastructure, although there is an explicit reference training and educational facilities though this has been linked to growth industries. However, Policy GM-E 5 covers education, skills and knowledge.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Policy scoring has not been updated as specific reference to education facilities has not been included in this policy.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by sustainable travel modes. This is also covered in Policies GM-N3 and N5.	o	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Amendments to this policy reference to sustainable travel modes; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect from short to long term.	None identified			o	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by sustainable travel modes. This is also covered in Policies GM-N3 and N5.	o	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Amendments to this policy reference to sustainable travel modes; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect from short to long term.	None identified			o	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by sustainable travel modes. This is also covered in Policies GM-N3 and N5.	o	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Amendments to this policy reference to sustainable travel modes; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect from short to long term.	None identified			o	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to air quality. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 6 which covers a range of measures to support improvements in air quality.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to air quality. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-G 9 which covers a biodiversity and geodiversity in GM	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by necessary infrastructure which includes opportunities to enhance the natural environment. Although explicit reference has not been made to green infrastructure, this is covered in Policy GM-Strat 13, GM-G2 and GM-G6.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Amendments to this policy reference to seek opportunities to enhance the natural environments; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the long-term.	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing the protection and enhancement of the location's natural environment to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to protecting and enhancing the natural environment. Yet it is important to consider conserving and enhancing landscapes and townscapes. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by necessary infrastructure which includes opportunities to enhance the natural environment. Although explicit reference has not been made to green infrastructure, this is covered in Policy GM-Strat 13, GM-G2 and GM-G6.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Amendments to this policy reference to seek opportunities to enhance the natural environments; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the long-term.	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	Partially	Policy text has not been updated to reflect climate change mitigation. Although Policy GM-S 1 covers sustainable development, this policy also does not explicitly reference climate change.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not including explicit reference to climate change.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	Partially	No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to energy efficiency; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	Partially	No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to energy efficiency; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	Partially	No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to energy efficiency; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to protecting and enhancing landscape assets. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-H2 which covers heritage and landscape matters	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to heritage assets; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing the protection and enhancement of the location's historic and natural environment to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to protecting and enhancing the historic and natural environment. Yet it is important to consider conserving and enhancing landscapes and townscapes. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to protecting and enhancing heritage assets. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-H2 which covers heritage matters	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to heritage assets; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing the protection and enhancement of the location's historic and natural environment to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to protecting and enhancing the historic and natural environment. Yet it is important to consider conserving and enhancing landscapes and townscapes. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to protecting and enhancing local character assets. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-H2 which covers heritage and local character matters	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to heritage assets; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing improvements to local character, to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to protecting and enhancing the historic and natural environment. Yet it is important to consider conserving and enhancing landscapes and townscapes. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been amended from prioritising the re use of brownfield land to 'making as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed land' to make as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed (brownfield) land through urban regeneration	+	+	+	The added policy text strengthens to requirement for using previously developed. Therefore, the scoring has changed to positive.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been amended from prioritising the re use of brownfield land to 'making as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed land' to make as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed (brownfield) land through urban regeneration	+	+	+	The added policy text strengthens to requirement for using previously developed. Therefore, the scoring has changed to positive.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been amended from prioritising the re use of brownfield land to 'making as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed land' through urban regeneration	+	+	+	The added policy text strengthens to requirement for using previously developed. Therefore, the scoring has changed to positive.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been amended from prioritising the re use of brownfield land to 'making as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed land' to make as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed (brownfield) land through urban regeneration	+	+	+	The added policy text strengthens to requirement for using previously developed. Therefore, the scoring has changed to positive.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

JP-Strat-10 Manchester Airport			2020					2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the mix of housing. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-H2 and H3 which covers the affordability and type, size and design of new housing	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been amended to reflect the deletion of Global Logistics Allocation. The policy now refers to two sites allocated near the airport, rather than three.	+	++	++	Whilst the policy is supported by one less allocation, it is still considered that the policy helps meet current and future demand for employment land across GM. Therefore, the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to education and training provision. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-E5 which covers education, skills and knowledge	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		+	+	+		
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been amended to reflect the deletion of Global Logistics Allocation. The policy now refers to two sites allocated near the airport, rather than three.	+	+	+	Whilst the policy is supported by one less allocation, it is still considered that the policy provides sufficient employment land that are well connected to infrastructure. Therefore, the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to utilities and digital infrastructure provision. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-N1 and N2 which covers GM's integrated network and digital connectivity	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to explicitly linking economic growth to reducing poverty. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-E1 which covers creating sustainable places and supporting economic accessibility	o/+	o/+	o/+	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		o/+	o/+	o/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to explicitly linking economic growth to reducing poverty. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-E1 which covers creating sustainable places and supporting economic accessibility	o/+	o/+	o/+	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		o/+	o/+	o/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the provision of green space. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-Strat 13, G2, G6 and G8 which cover green infrastructure and the provision of green spaces	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the provision of healthcare facilities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-E6 which covers health in GM	-	-	-	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		-	-	-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to education facilities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-E5 which covers education, skills and knowledge	-	-	-	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		-	-	-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the provision of community facilities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-S1 which covers creating sustainable places and E3 which covers cultural facilities	-	-	-	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. Amendments to this policy reference provision of community infrastructure; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the long-term.	None identified		-	-	-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to education and training provision. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-E5 which covers education, skills and knowledge	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to education and training provision. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-E5 which covers education, skills and knowledge	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by sustainable travel modes. This is also covered in Policies GM-N3 and N5.	++	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. Amendments to this policy reference to sustainable travel modes; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect from short to long term.	None identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to air quality. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 6 which covers a range of measures to support improvements in air quality.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the enhancements of existing wildlife and geological sites. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-G 9 which covers a biodiversity and geodiversity in GM	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the enhancements of existing wildlife and geological sites. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-G 9 which covers a biodiversity and geodiversity in GM	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the provision of green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-Strat 13, G2, G6 and G8 which cover green infrastructure and the provision of green spaces	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the provision of green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-Strat 13, G2, G6 and G8 which cover green infrastructure and the provision of green spaces	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?			o	o	o	Policy GM- Strat 10 is focused on Manchester Airport but does not have clear policy text surrounding the climate emergency agenda following the district's climate emergency declarations.	The policy should include appropriate and clear references to the climate emergency agenda. Climate change should be made more explicit within the Sustainable and Resilient chapter and this strategic policy specifically.		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the provision of green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-Strat 13, G2, G6 and G8 which cover green infrastructure and the provision of green spaces. However, the policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by sustainable travel modes. This is also covered in Policy GM-N5.	?/+	?/+	?/+	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to green infrastructure; therefore, the assessment has not changed with no detrimental impact is anticipated as this is covered elsewhere in the GMSF. However, wording has been added in regards to active travel and therefore the scoring has been changed to positive to support greenhouse gas mitigation.	None identified		?/+	?/+	?/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the effect on agricultural land. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-G9 which covers agricultural land.	+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the effect on contaminated land. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S1 which covers sustainable development	+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

		New Carrington		2020			2023								
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PIE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the mix of housing and their connections to services and facilities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-H2 and H3 which covers the affordability and type, size and design of new housing, E1 which covers sustainable places and S2 which covers energy efficiency measures. Reference to enhancing green infrastructure and the quality of places has been included within the policy text.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified	Policy text has been amended to change the housing figures, to clarify the full amount of development expected to be delivered in the New Carrington area.	+	+	+	Whilst reference to the specific number has changed, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the mix of housing and their connections to services and facilities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-H2 and H3 which covers the affordability and type, size and design of new housing, E1 which covers sustainable places and S2 which covers energy efficiency measures. Reference to enhancing green infrastructure and the quality of places has been included within the policy text.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the mix of housing and their connections to services and facilities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-H2 and H3 which covers the affordability and type, size and design of new housing, E1 which covers sustainable places and S2 which covers energy efficiency measures. Reference to enhancing green infrastructure and the quality of places has been included within the policy text.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the mix of housing and their connections to services and facilities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-H2 and H3 which covers the affordability and type, size and design of new housing, E1 which covers sustainable places and S2 which covers energy efficiency measures. Reference to enhancing green infrastructure and the quality of places has been included within the policy text.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to education and training provision. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-E5 which covers education, skills and knowledge	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be integrated with the existing communities of Carrington, Partington and Sale West, while enhancing the quality of places to ensure maximum regeneration benefits are secured with support for active travel and retaining information surrounding public transport and highway infrastructure.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. Amendments to this policy reference to active travel modes; therefore, this assessment criteria remains to have a positive effect from short to long term.	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be integrated with the existing communities of Carrington, Partington and Sale West, while enhancing the quality of places to ensure maximum regeneration benefits are secured with support for active travel and retaining information surrounding public transport and highway infrastructure.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. Amendments to this policy reference to active travel modes; therefore, this assessment criteria remains to have a positive effect from short to long term.	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to utilities and digital infrastructure provision. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-N1 and N2 which covers GM's integrated network and digital connectivity	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to explicitly linking new jobs to have a beneficial impact on local communities or those suffering from deprivation. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-E1 which covers creating sustainable places and supporting economic accessibility.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to explicitly linking new jobs to have a beneficial impact on local communities or those suffering from deprivation. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-E1 which covers creating sustainable places and supporting economic accessibility.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be integrated with the existing communities of Carrington, Partington and Sale West, while enhancing the quality of places to ensure maximum regeneration benefits are secured. No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the tenures of housing. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-H2 and H3 which covers the affordability and type, size and design of new housing.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. Amendments to this policy reference to active travel modes; therefore, this assessment criteria has been revised to have a positive effect.	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be integrated with the existing communities of Carrington, Partington and Sale West, while enhancing the quality of places to ensure maximum regeneration benefits are secured. No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the tenures of housing. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-H2 and H3 which covers the affordability and type, size and design of new housing.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. Amendments to this policy reference to active travel modes; therefore, this assessment criteria has been revised to have a positive effect.	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be integrated with the existing communities of Carrington, Partington and Sale West, while enhancing the quality of places to ensure maximum regeneration benefits are secured. No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the tenures of housing. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-H2 and H3 which covers the affordability and type, size and design of new housing.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. Amendments to this policy reference to active travel modes; therefore, this assessment criteria has been revised to have a positive effect.	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be integrated with the existing communities of Carrington, Partington and Sale West, while enhancing the quality of places to ensure maximum regeneration benefits are secured. No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the tenures of housing. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-H2 and H3 which covers the affordability and type, size and design of new housing.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. Amendments to this policy reference to active travel modes; therefore, this assessment criteria has been revised to have a positive effect.	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the provision of green space. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-Strat 13, G2, G6 and G8 which cover green infrastructure and the provision of green spaces	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified	Policy text has been removed referring access to green infrastructure, to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision and quality of design	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to enhancing access to green infrastructure. Yet it is important to promote access to green space. However, the scoring is already neutral so the score remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to social infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-E1 which covers creating sustainable places with appropriate social infrastructure	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to social infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-E1 which covers creating sustainable places with appropriate social infrastructure	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to social infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-E1 which covers creating sustainable places with appropriate social infrastructure	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to education and its link with growth industries. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-E5 which covers education, skills and knowledge	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to education and its link with growth industries. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-E5 which covers education, skills and knowledge	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	Partially	No explicit amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to providing detail about active travel. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-N5 which covers active travel with N1 and N3 which cover GM's integrated network and the public transport network.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to providing detail about the public transport network. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-N1 and N3 which cover GM's integrated network and the public transport network.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by active travel modes. This is also covered in Policies GM-N3 and N5.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. Amendments to this policy reference to active travel modes; therefore, this assessment criteria remains to have a positive effect from short to long term.	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to air quality. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 6 which covers a range of measures to support improvements in air quality.	-/?	-/?	-/?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		-/?	-/?	-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the enhancements of existing wildlife and geological sites. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-G 9 which covers a biodiversity and geodiversity in GM	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the enhancements of existing wildlife and geological sites. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-G 9 which covers a biodiversity and geodiversity in GM	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the provision of green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-Strat 13, G2, G6 and G8 which cover green infrastructure and the provision of green spaces	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the accessibility and enhancement of green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-Strat 13, G2, G6 and G8 which cover green infrastructure and the provision of green spaces	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to development being sensitive to climate change throughout design and construction phases. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S2 and E1 which cover energy and carbon requirements in new development and design principles for creating sustainable places	-/?	-/?	-/?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		-/?	-/?	-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD and water contamination; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD and water contamination; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD and water contamination; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to development being energy efficient throughout design and construction phases. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S2 and E1 which cover energy and carbon requirements in new development and design principles for creating sustainable places	-/?	-/?	-/?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		-/?	-/?	-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to development being energy efficient throughout design and construction phases. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S2 and E1 which cover energy and carbon requirements in new development and design principles for creating sustainable places	-/?	-/?	-/?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		-/?	-/?	-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to development being energy efficient throughout design and construction phases. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S2 and E1 which cover energy and carbon requirements in new development and design principles for creating sustainable places	-/?	-/?	-/?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		-/?	-/?	-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	Partially	No amendments have been made to cover this mitigation. However, the policy will seek opportunities to enhance the quality of places and their local character. Although landscape is not explicitly referenced, Policy GM-E 1 covers sustainable places and states places should have a clear identity which respond to landscape features. Policy GM-E2 also covers heritage matters within GM.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not including explicit reference to landscape, heritage and local character.	None identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	Partially	No amendments have been made to cover this mitigation. However, the policy will seek opportunities to enhance the quality of places and their local character. Although landscape is not explicitly referenced, Policy GM-E 1 covers sustainable places and states places should have a clear identity which respond to landscape features. Policy GM-E2 also covers heritage matters within GM.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not including explicit reference to landscape, heritage and local character.	None identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	Partially	No amendments have been made to cover this mitigation. However, the policy will seek opportunities to enhance the quality of places and their local character. Although landscape is not explicitly referenced, Policy GM-E 1 covers sustainable places and states places should have a clear identity which respond to landscape features. Policy GM-E2 also covers heritage matters within GM.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not including explicit reference to landscape, heritage and local character.	None identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the use of brownfield land. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S1 which covers sustainable development	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the use of brownfield land. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S1 which covers sustainable development	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the use of brownfield land. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S1 which covers sustainable development	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

S1 - Sustainable Development			2020					2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing how residential development will be provided in a sustainable manner. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers the requirement for all development to be well connected and S2 which covers the carbon and energy requirements of development	O	O	O	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but no specific reference to how development is delivered. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains neutral. However, the mitigation was suggested to strengthen the policy and it is not anticipated that there would be a detrimental impact as a result of the policy on connectivity and therefore no further mitigation is suggested.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing how residential development will be provided in a sustainable manner. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers the requirement for all development to be well connected and S2 which covers the carbon and energy requirements of development	O	O	O	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but no specific reference to how development is delivered. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains neutral. However, the mitigation was suggested to strengthen the policy and it is not anticipated that there would be a detrimental impact as a result of the policy on connectivity and therefore no further mitigation is suggested.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing how residential development will be provided in a sustainable manner. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers the requirement for all development to be well connected and S2 which covers the carbon and energy requirements of development	O	O	O	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but no specific reference to how development is delivered. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains neutral. However, the mitigation was suggested to strengthen the policy and it is not anticipated that there would be a detrimental impact as a result of the policy on connectivity and therefore no further mitigation is suggested.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing how residential development will be provided in a sustainable manner. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers the requirement for all development to be well connected and S2 which covers the carbon and energy requirements of development	O	O	O	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but no specific reference to how development is delivered. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains neutral. However, the mitigation was suggested to strengthen the policy and it is not anticipated that there would be a detrimental impact as a result of the policy on connectivity and therefore no further mitigation is suggested.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing how employment land will be provided in a sustainable manner. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers the requirement for all development to be well connected and S2 which covers the carbon and energy requirements of development	O	O	O	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but no specific reference to how development is delivered. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains neutral. However, the mitigation was suggested to strengthen the policy and it is not anticipated that there would be a detrimental impact as a result of the policy on connectivity and therefore no further mitigation is suggested.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing how employment land will be provided in a sustainable manner. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers the requirement for all development to be well connected and S2 which covers the carbon and energy requirements of development	O	O	O	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but no specific reference to how development is delivered. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains neutral. However, the mitigation was suggested to strengthen the policy and it is not anticipated that there would be a detrimental impact as a result of the policy on connectivity and therefore no further mitigation is suggested.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing how employment land will be provided in a sustainable manner. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers the requirement for all development to be well connected and S2 which covers the carbon and energy requirements of development	O	O	O	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but no specific reference to how development is delivered. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains neutral. However, the mitigation was suggested to strengthen the policy and it is not anticipated that there would be a detrimental impact as a result of the policy on connectivity and therefore no further mitigation is suggested.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing how transport will link into sustainable development. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers the requirement for all development to be well connected and N1 which covers GM's integrated network	O	O	O	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but no specific reference to how transport will link into sustainable development is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains neutral. However, the mitigation was suggested to strengthen the policy and it is not anticipated that there would be a detrimental impact as a result of the policy on connectivity and therefore no further mitigation is suggested.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing how transport will link into sustainable development. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers the requirement for all development to be well connected and N1 which covers GM's integrated network	O	O	O	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but no specific reference to how transport will link into sustainable development is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains neutral. However, the mitigation was suggested to strengthen the policy and it is not anticipated that there would be a detrimental impact as a result of the policy on connectivity and therefore no further mitigation is suggested.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing how transport will link into sustainable development. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers the requirement for all development to be well connected and N1 which covers GM's integrated network	O	O	O	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but no specific reference to how transport will link into sustainable development is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains neutral.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to incorporating resilience into communities. However, this is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E1 which covers creating sustainable and resilient places	O	O	O	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but has no specific reference to incorporating resilience into communities. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for tackling inequalities remains neutral.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to healthier lifestyles. However, this is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers creating sustainable places, E6 which covers health and N5 which covers active travel modes	O	O	O	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but has no specific reference to healthier lifestyles. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for healthier lifestyles remains neutral.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to health inequalities. However, this is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers creating sustainable places, E6 which covers health and N5 which covers active travel modes	O	O	O	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but has no specific reference to health inequalities. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for health inequalities remains neutral.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to access to green space. However, this is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers creating sustainable places, E6 which covers health and Strat 13, G2 and G6 which covers green infrastructure provision	O	O	O	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but has no specific reference to access to green space. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for green space access remains neutral.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?			O	? / +	? / +	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	? / +	? / +	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			O	? / +	? / +	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	? / +	? / +	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?			O	? / +	? / +	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	? / +	? / +	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?			O	? / +	? / +	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	? / +	? / +	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?			O	O	O	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but does not have clear policy text surrounding the climate emergency agenda following the district's climate emergency declarations.	The policy should include appropriate and clear references to the climate emergency agenda and net zero development. Climate change should be made more explicit within the Sustainable and Resilient chapter and this policy specifically.		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	Y		+	+	+	Policy text has been amended to include reference to paying particular attention to tackling land contamination by ensuring appropriate mitigation and remediation is implemented when bringing forward previously developed sites.	None identified	Policy text has been amended from using previously developed brownfield land to 'making as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed land' to make as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed (brownfield) land through urban regeneration	++	++	++	The added policy text strengthens to requirement for using previously developed. Therefore, the scoring has changed to very positive.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been amended from using previously developed brownfield land to 'making as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed land' to make as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed (brownfield) land through urban regeneration	++	++	++	The added policy text strengthens to requirement for using previously developed. Therefore, the scoring has changed to very positive.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	Y		+	+	+	Policy text has been amended to include reference to paying particular attention to tackling land contamination by ensuring appropriate mitigation and remediation is implemented when bringing forward previously developed sites.	None identified	Policy text has been amended from using previously developed brownfield land to 'making as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed land' to make as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed (brownfield) land through urban regeneration	++	++	++	The added policy text strengthens to requirement for using previously developed. Therefore, the scoring has changed to very positive.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	Y		+	+	+	Policy text has been amended to include reference to paying particular attention to tackling land contamination by ensuring appropriate mitigation and remediation is implemented when bringing forward previously developed sites.	None identified	Policy text has been amended from using previously developed brownfield land to 'making as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed land' to make as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed (brownfield) land through urban regeneration	++	++	++	The added policy text strengthens to requirement for using previously developed. Therefore, the scoring has changed to very positive.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?			O/-	O/-	O/-				O/-	O/-	O/-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			O/-	O/-	O/-	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but does not have enough suitable policy text surrounding the utilisation of physical resources, the waste hierarchy and	The policy should include appropriate and suitable references to the utilisation of physical resources, the waste hierarchy and reducing waste generation. In addition		O/-	O/-	O/-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

Carbon and Energy			2020					2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PfE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has removed reference to new dwellings should seek a minimum 19% carbon reduction against Part L of the 2013 Building Regulations. However, the policy instead states that as an interim measure, development should be consistent with the 2022 Part L Building Regulations unless superseded by changes to building regulation or local/national policy.	+	+	++	Policy wording has been strengthened to ensure requirements follow the most up to date building regulations and local/national policy. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive in the short term.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?			O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing reductions in poverty, deprivation and disparity. Whilst Policy GM E1 does reference social inclusivity, it is considered that more explicit reference to reduction in poverty, deprivation and disparity is recommended.	O	+	++	Policy GM- S2 is focused on carbon and energy requirements for development but has no specific reference to reductions in poverty, deprivation and disparity. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for reductions in poverty, deprivation and disparity remains positive.	To strengthen the policy further it is considered that the policy should reference support for reduction in poverty, deprivation and disparity.		O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?			O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	n/a	Policy text now includes wording which states a positive approach should be taken to meet the needs of local communities.	O	O	+	Policy GM- S2 is focused on carbon and energy requirements for development; it now includes a reference to meeting needs of local communities. As such, the scoring has been updated to reflect a positive impact in the long-term.	None identified		O	O	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?				O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?				O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?				O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?				O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?				O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?				O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?				O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?				O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?				O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been added to support the incorporation of electric vehicle charging points stating 'in line with Part S of the Buildings Regulations, unless superseded by relevant Local Plan policies'	+	++	++	The added criteria references Building Regulations, clarifying expectations for the number of electric vehicle charging points to be delivered. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive in the medium and long term.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?				O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been added to work towards net zero carbon which applies from adoption to regulated operation carbon emissions and from 2028 to all emissions in construction. A requirement for development to calculate and minimise emissions from unregulated emissions has also been added.	+	++	++	The added criteria references all emissions, to clarify the approach to net zero development. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive in the short term and very positive in the medium an long term.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?				O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?			O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	N	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the multi-functional and benefits of carbon sequestration sites. This is covered by GM-G 2.	O/-	+/-	++/-	Policy GM- S2 is focused on carbon and energy requirements for development but does not have enough suitable policy text surrounding the multi-functional and benefits of carbon sequestration sites and the climate emergency agenda following the district's climate emergency declarations. As such, the scoring has been updated to neutral to positive/negative.	The policy should include appropriate and clear references to the multi-functional and benefits of carbon sequestration sites, the climate emergency agenda and net zero development. Climate change should be made more explicit within the Sustainable and Resilient chapter and this policy specifically.	Policy text has been added to work towards net zero carbon which applies from adoption to regulated operation carbon emissions and from 2028 to all emissions in construction. A requirement for development to calculate and minimise emissions from unregulated emissions has also been added. Policy text has also been added with a requirement for residual carbon emissions to be offset if they cannot be fully mitigated on-site, in agreement through a financial contribution to a carbon offset fund. Policy text has also been removed referencing keeping fossil fuels in the ground, as this is inconsistent with national policy.	+/?	+/?	+/?	The added criterion references all emissions and includes a requirement for offsetting, to clarify the approach to net zero development. Therefore, the scoring has increased to uncertain positive.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?			O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been added to work towards net zero carbon which applies from adoption to regulated operation carbon emissions and from 2028 to all emissions in construction. A requirement for development to calculate and minimise emissions from unregulated emissions has also been added. Policy text has also been added with a requirement for residual carbon emissions to be offset if they cannot be fully mitigated on-site, in agreement through a financial contribution to a carbon offset fund. Policy text has been added to support the incorporation of electric vehicle charging points stating 'in line with Part S of the Buildings Regulations, unless superseded by relevant Local Plan policies'	+	++	++	The added criteria references electric vehicle charging requirements, measuring all carbon emissions and includes a requirement for offsetting, to clarify the approach to net zero development. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive in the short term and very positive in the medium an long term.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?			O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been added to work towards net zero carbon which applies from adoption to regulated operation carbon emissions and from 2028 to all emissions in construction. A requirement for development to calculate and minimise emissions from unregulated emissions has also been added. Policy text has also been added with a requirement for residual carbon emissions to be offset if they cannot be fully mitigated on-site, in agreement through a financial contribution to a carbon offset fund. Policy text has been added to support the incorporation of electric vehicle charging points stating 'in line with Part S of the Buildings Regulations, unless superseded by relevant Local Plan policies'	+	++	++	The added criteria references electric vehicle charging requirements, measuring all carbon emissions and includes a requirement for offsetting, to clarify the approach to net zero development. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive in the short term and very positive in the medium an long term.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?			O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been added to work towards net zero carbon which applies from adoption to regulated operation carbon emissions and from 2028 to all emissions in construction. A requirement for development to calculate and minimise emissions from unregulated emissions has also been added. Policy text has also been added with a requirement for residual carbon emissions to be offset if they cannot be fully mitigated on-site, in agreement through a financial contribution to a carbon offset fund. Policy text has been added to support the incorporation of electric vehicle charging points stating 'in line with Part S of the Buildings Regulations, unless superseded by relevant Local Plan policies'	+	++	++	The added criteria references electric vehicle charging requirements, measuring all carbon emissions and includes a requirement for offsetting, to clarify the approach to net zero development. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive in the short term and very positive in the medium an long term.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			0	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	N	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the utilisation of physical resources, the waste hierarchy and reducing waste generation. There is also not adequate detail supporting for sustainable construction and innovative principles and technologies to reduce carbon and energy usage across all build development in GM. This is partially covered by GM-S 7.	O/-	+/-	++/-	Policy GM- S2 is focused on carbon and energy requirements for development but does not have enough suitable policy text surrounding the utilisation of physical resources, the waste hierarchy and reducing waste generation and sustainable construction. This policy also needs a greater emphasis placed on the climate emergency agenda following the district's climate emergency declarations. As such, the scoring has been updated to neutral to positive/negative.	The policy should include appropriate and suitable references to the utilisation of physical resources, the waste hierarchy and reducing waste generation. In addition there needs to be greater detail and support for sustainable construction and innovative principles and technologies to reduce carbon and energy usage across all build development to support GM's overall climate emergency ambitions.		O/-	+/-	++/-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	N	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the utilisation of physical resources, the waste hierarchy and reducing waste generation. There is also not adequate detail supporting for sustainable construction and innovative principles and technologies to reduce carbon and energy usage across all build development in GM. This is partially covered by GM-S 7.	O/-	+/-	++/-	Policy GM- S2 is focused on carbon and energy requirements for development but does not have enough suitable policy text surrounding the utilisation of physical resources, the waste hierarchy and reducing waste generation and sustainable construction. This policy also needs a greater emphasis placed on the climate emergency agenda following the district's climate emergency declarations. As such, the scoring has been updated to neutral to positive/negative.	The policy should include appropriate and suitable references to the utilisation of physical resources, the waste hierarchy and reducing waste generation. In addition there needs to be greater detail and support for sustainable construction and innovative principles and technologies to reduce carbon and energy usage across all build development to support GM's overall climate emergency ambitions.		O/-	+/-	++/-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	N	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the utilisation of physical resources, the waste hierarchy and reducing waste generation. There is also not adequate detail supporting for sustainable construction and innovative principles and technologies to reduce carbon and energy usage across all build development in GM. This is partially covered by GM-S 7.	O/-	+/-	++/-	Policy GM- S2 is focused on carbon and energy requirements for development but does not have enough suitable policy text surrounding the utilisation of physical resources, the waste hierarchy and reducing waste generation and sustainable construction. This policy also needs a greater emphasis placed on the climate emergency agenda following the district's climate emergency declarations. As such, the scoring has been updated to neutral to positive/negative.	The policy should include appropriate and suitable references to the utilisation of physical resources, the waste hierarchy and reducing waste generation. In addition there needs to be greater detail and support for sustainable construction and innovative principles and technologies to reduce carbon and energy usage across all build development to support GM's overall climate emergency ambitions.		O/-	+/-	++/-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

		Heat and Energy Networks		2020				2023								
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the PFE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts	
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)									
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has added wording referencing new development should be designed to enable future connection to heat/energy networks, to ensure the policy is effective. Policy text no longer makes reference to heat/energy network viability assessments.	+	++	++	The added criteria references new housing development should be designed to enable future connection to heat/energy networks, which could support the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	Partially	No changes made to the policy text in relation to the proposed mitigation. GM-E 5 provides a specific policy on education, skills and knowledge which includes reference to training and education. However, this policy does not specifically reference training and education in energy.		o	?	?	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing training and education in the field of energy. Policy GM- E 5 is focused on education, skills and knowledge but no specific reference to energy is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on training and education remains uncertain.	To strengthen the policy further, a direct link could be made between education and the energy sector.		o	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	Partially	No changes made to the policy text in relation to the proposed mitigation. However, Policy GM-5 6 provides a specific policy on air quality.	?	?	?	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing impacts on air quality.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

Flood Risk and The Water Environment			2020					2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PFE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment	2023 Assessment	2023 Assessment	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)				ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing health benefits from addressing flood risk. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G3 and E1 which covers GM's river valleys and water ways and requirements for development for critical drainage and water infrastructure	○	○	○	Policy GM- S5 is focused on flood risk and the water environment but no specific reference to the health benefits from addressing flood risk is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on health remains neutral.	None identified		○	○	○	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing health benefits from addressing flood risk. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G3 and E1 which covers GM's river valleys and water ways and requirements for development for critical drainage and water infrastructure	○	○	○	Policy GM- S5 is focused on flood risk and the water environment but no specific reference to the health benefits from addressing flood risk is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on health remains neutral.	None identified		○	○	○	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing health benefits from addressing flood risk. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G3 and E1 which covers GM's river valleys and water ways and requirements for development for critical drainage and water infrastructure	0	0	0	Policy GM- S5 is focused on flood risk and the water environment but no specific reference to the health benefits from addressing flood risk is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on health remains neutral.	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?			O	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			O	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?			O	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?			O	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?			?/O	?/+	?/++	The policy text has changed to reference the need to conserve water and maximise efficacies. However, there is no explicit reference to climate change within the policy text.	Climate change should be made more explicit in relevant thematic policies within the Sustainable and Resilient chapter.	Policy text has been added referencing that local plans should consider setting more detailed surface water drainage policies to reflect local circumstances. Policy wording has been added referencing the mandatory and suggested water efficiency standards, to clarify the water efficiency standards that development is expected to achieve.	+	+	++	The added criteria references setting more detailed policies for surface water drainage and for water efficiency, which could ensure new developments are resilient to climate change. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive in the short and medium term and very positive in the long term.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been added referencing that local plans should consider setting more detailed surface water drainage policies to reflect local circumstances.	+	+	++	The added criteria references setting more detailed policies for surface water drainage, which could ensure development in appropriately future proofed. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive in the long term.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G3 and E1 which covers GM's river valleys and water ways and requirements for development for critical drainage and water infrastructure	O	+	++	Policy GM- S5 is focused on flood risk and the water environment but no specific reference to the water framework directive is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on water resource management remains positive.	None identified		O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G3 and E1 which covers GM's river valleys and water ways and requirements for development for critical drainage and water infrastructure	O	+	++	Policy GM- S5 is focused on flood risk and the water environment but no specific reference to water management practices to protect from pollution is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on water management practises remains positive.	None identified	Policy wording has been removed stating 'securing further investment in wastewater treatment to reduce the frequency of intermittent discharges of storm sewage' to avoid duplication with Policy JP-D1.	O	+/?	+/?	Policy no longer makes reference to investment in wastewater treatment. Yet it is important to promote management practices that protect water features from pollution. Therefore, the score has changed from positive and very positive to uncertain positive in the medium and long term.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	Y	Policy text has changed in to reference that new development will aim to conserve water and maximise efficiencies	O	+	++	Policy GM-S5 is focused on flood risk and the water environment. Policy text has been amended to state that new development will aim to conserve water and maximise efficiencies following the IA mitigation.	None identified	Policy wording has been added referencing the mandatory and suggested water efficiency standards, to clarify the water efficiency standards that development is expected to achieve.	+	++	++	The added criteria references water efficiency standards, which could support the sustainable use of physical resources. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?			0	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy wording has been added referencing the mandatory and suggested water efficiency standards, to clarify the water efficiency standards that development is	+	+	+	The added criteria references water efficiency standards, which could support the sustainable use of physical resources. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
----	--	---	--	--	---	---	---	---	-----------------	--	---	---	---	--	------------------

Clean Air			2020					2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PFE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			o	?/-	?/-	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	?/-	?/-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?				o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?				o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?				o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?				o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?				o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?				o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	n/a	Policy now includes text which references associated measures with the Clean Air Zone being prepared by Government. These include mitigation in order to improve air quality.	+	++	++	Policy GM- S6 is focused on clean air and now includes additional text regarding the Clean Air Zone and associated mitigation. As such, the scoring has been amended to reflect an increasingly positive effect over time.	None identified	Policy text has been added to criterion 3 stating 'adverse impacts on air quality can be fully assessed and development only permitted where they are acceptable and/or suitable mitigation can be provided' Policy text has been amended to reference the Clean Air Plan, replacing the Clean Air Zone which is under review. Policy text has been added to criterion 9 referencing 'other locations that are particularly sensitive to air quality'.	++	++	++	The added criteria references assessing adverse impacts and other locations sensitive to air quality, which could contribute to improving air quality within Greater Manchester. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive in the long term.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the ecological benefits of resolving air quality and the risks to ecology from air quality. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G2 and G10 which covers green infrastructure, biodiversity and geodiversity	o	+	+	Policy GM- S6 is focused on clean air but has no specific reference to ecology. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on ecology remains positive.	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?			o	o	o	There is no reference to climate change within the policy text however this could be made more prominent due to the importance placed on the district's declared climate emergencies.	Climate change should be made more explicit in relevant thematic policies within the Sustainable and Resilient chapter.		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

Resource Efficiency			2020						2023						
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PFE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of new scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?				+	+	+	There is no reference to climate change within the policy text.	Climate change should be made more explicit in relevant thematic policies within the Sustainable and Resilient chapter.	Policy text has been removed referencing new development should incorporate storage space to facilitate efficient recycling, to avoid duplication with policy JP-P1 criterion 10 and ensuring the plan is effective.		+	+	+/?	The policy no longer makes reference to storage space for recycling. Yet it is important to promote reduce waster generation rates. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to uncertain positive in the long term.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low-carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

Employment Sites and Premises			2020					2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PFE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			o	?/+	?/+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	?/+	?/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	Y	Policy text has been amended to reference employment land being well connected	+	+	+	Policy GM- P2 is focused on economic sites and premises. Policy text has been amended to ensure employment opportunities are well connected following the IA mitigation.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing education facilities and links to enhancing skill levels. However, this topic is addressed in corresponding thematic policy GM E5 which covers skills, education and knowledge.	?/+	?/+	?/+	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to education facilities and training. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for education facilities and training remains uncertain.	None Identified		?/+	?/+	?/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			?/+	?/+	?/+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		?/+	?/+	?/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	Y	Policy text has changed to reference employment land be well connected	o	+	+	Policy GM- P2 is focused on economic sites and premises. Policy text has been amended to ensure employment opportunities are well connected following the IA mitigation.	None Identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	Y	Policy text has changed to reference employment land be well connected	o	+	+	Policy GM- P2 is focused on economic sites and premises. Policy text has been amended to ensure employment opportunities are well connected following the IA mitigation.	None Identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to tackling inequalities. However, this is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covers inclusive and sustainable development. However, it is considered that the policy could be strengthened further by more explicit reference to tackling inequality.	o	o	o	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to opportunities for tackling inequalities. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for tackling inequalities remains neutral.	It is considered that the policy could be strengthened further by more explicit reference to tackling inequality.		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	Y	Policy text has changed in to reference employment land be well connected	o	o	o	Policy GM- P2 is focused on economic sites and premises. Policy text has been amended to ensure employment opportunities are well connected following the IA mitigation.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	N	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing accessibility in employment spaces	o/-	o/-	o/-	Policy GM- P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to opportunities for accessible design. As such, the scoring has been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for accessible design remains neutral to negative.	The policy could be further strengthened through reference to accessibility standards within employment spaces		o/-	o/-	o/-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing opportunities for new and existing green spaces. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure networks and GM G6 which covers urban green spaces	?	?	?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to opportunities for new and existing green spaces. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for new and existing green spaces remains uncertain.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing education facilities and links to enhancing skill levels. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E5 which covers skills,	?	?	?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to education facilities and training. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for education facilities and training remains uncertain.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing employment opportunities close to existing infrastructure and sustainable modes of transport. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N3 and N5 which cover public transport and active travel	?/+	?/+	?/+	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to locating employment opportunities close to transport infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for employment opportunities close to transport infrastructure remains uncertain.	None Identified		?/+	?/+	?/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing employment opportunities close to existing infrastructure and sustainable modes of transport. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N3 and N5 which cover public transport and active travel	?/+	?/+	?/+	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to locating employment opportunities close to transport infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for employment opportunities close to transport infrastructure remains uncertain.	None Identified		?/+	?/+	?/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing employment opportunities close to existing infrastructure and sustainable modes of transport. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N3 and N5 which cover public transport and active travel	?/+	?/+	?/+	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to locating employment opportunities close to transport infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for employment opportunities close to transport infrastructure remains uncertain.	None Identified		?/+	?/+	?/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable and active travel modes and appropriate locations for industrial uses. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM Strat 14 which covers the GM transport network	?	?	?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to air quality, sustainable travel or appropriate locations for industry. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities remains uncertain.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing opportunities for new and existing green spaces and ecological networks. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure networks	?	?	?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to opportunities for new and existing green spaces and ecological networks. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for new and existing green spaces and ecological networks remains uncertain.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G9 which covers biodiversity and geodiversity	?	?	?	Policy GM- P1 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species remains uncertain.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green and blue infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure networks	?	?	?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to green and blue infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green and blue infrastructure remains uncertain.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green and blue infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure	?	?	?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to green and blue infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green and blue infrastructure remains uncertain.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing urban heat island mitigation measures. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM S1 and 2 which covers sustainable development and carbon and energy	o	o	o	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment premises and sites but has no specific reference to urban heat island mitigation. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on urban heat island mitigation remains uncertain.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing flood risk and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered by other corresponding thematic policies GM-Strat 13 which covers green infrastructure and GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	+/?	+/?	+/?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment premises and sites but has no specific reference to flood risk and green infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and green infrastructure remains uncertain.	None Identified		+/?	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing flood risk and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered by other corresponding thematic policies GM-Strat 13 which covers green infrastructure and GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	+/?	+/?	+/?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment premises and sites but has no specific reference to flood risk and green infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and green infrastructure remains uncertain.	None Identified		+/?	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing flood risk and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered by other corresponding thematic policies GM-Strat 13 which covers green infrastructure and GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	+/?	+/?	+/?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment premises and sites but has no specific reference to flood risk and green infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and green infrastructure remains uncertain.	None Identified		+/?	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing flood risk and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered by other corresponding thematic policies GM-Strat 13 which covers green infrastructure and GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	+/?	+/?	+/?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment premises and sites but has no specific reference to flood risk and green infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and green infrastructure remains uncertain.	None Identified		+/?	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers the water environment.	o	+/?	+/?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to water resource management is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on water resource management remains uncertain.	None Identified		o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers the water environment.	+/?	+/?	+/?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to water resource management is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on water resource management remains uncertain.	None Identified		+/?	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers the water environment.	-	-	-	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to water resource management is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on water resource management remains uncertain.	None Identified		-	-	-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable design. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S1 and 2 which cover sustainable development and carbon and energy.	o	?	?	Policy GM- P1 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to sustainable design is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on sustainable design remains uncertain.	None Identified		o	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing low carbon and renewable energy. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S1 and 2 which cover sustainable development and carbon and energy.	o	+/?	+/?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises and references low carbon and renewable energy economic opportunities but has not amended the text following the 2019 mitigation. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on low carbon and renewable energy remains uncertain.	None Identified		o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green house gas emissions. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S1 and 2 which cover sustainable development and carbon and energy.	o	+/?	+/?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to green house gas emissions is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green house gas emissions remains uncertain.	None Identified		o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to design policies. This is covered in thematic policy E1 which covers principles for creating sustainable places	?	?	?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to design policies is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy linking to design policies remains uncertain.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to design policies. This is covered in thematic policy E1 which covers principles for creating sustainable places	?	?	?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to design policies is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy linking to design policies remains uncertain.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to design policies. This is covered in thematic policy E1 which covers principles for creating sustainable places	?	?	?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to design policies is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy linking to design policies remains uncertain.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to prioritising brownfield land. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM S1 which covers sustainable development	+	++	++	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to brownfield land is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on brownfield land remains positive.	None Identified	Policy text has been removed referencing working with Government and other stakeholders to increase the delivery of previously developed sites for employment use, and minimise the need for Green Belt release, to clarify that it is not the intention of Policy JP-J2 to suggest that district local plans will need to remove land from the Green Belt to allocate employment sites	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to increasing the delivery of previously developed sites for employment use. Yet it is important to support the development of previously developed land. Therefore, the score has change from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

Office Development											2021				2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the PIE	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	?/-	?/-	?/-	I	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, local population where sites come forwards Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Predominantly neutral/ no effects identified The policy states that conversion of offices into housing should be restricted which may have a negative impact on the delivery of housing	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None Identified		?/-	?/-	?/-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, local population where sites come forwards Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Predominantly neutral/ no effects identified The policy states that conversion of offices into housing should be restricted which may have a negative impact on the delivery of housing	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	+	++	I	P	L/GM	Receptors: housing market, local population where sites come forwards Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Predominantly neutral/ no effects identified The policy states that conversion of offices into housing should be restricted which may have a negative impact on the delivery of housing	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None Identified	o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, local population where sites come forwards Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Predominantly neutral/ no effects identified The policy states that conversion of offices into housing should be restricted which may have a negative impact on the delivery of housing	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	o	+	++	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy is focused on the provision of office space in Greater Manchester which will increase and expand the employment offer. No direct links to education and training The policy highlights four areas which are thought to be well connected through public transport	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified	o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy is focused on the provision of office space in Greater Manchester which will increase and expand the employment offer. No direct links to education and training The policy highlights four areas which are thought to be well connected through public transport	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	+	++	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy is focused on the provision of office space in Greater Manchester which will increase and expand the employment offer. No direct links to education and training The policy highlights four areas which are thought to be well connected through public transport	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified	o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	+	++	D	p	Local/GM/Wider	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy is focused on the provision of office space in Greater Manchester in four key locations and the policy mentions that this will be linked to taking advantage of the extensive international and local public transport connections including HS2 and the Northern Powerhouse Rail links. This however does not benefit smaller areas	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified	o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	o	+	++	D	P	Local/GM/Wider	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy is focused on the provision of office space in Greater Manchester in four key locations and the policy mentions that this will be linked to taking advantage of the extensive international and local public transport connections including HS2 and the Northern Powerhouse Rail links. This however does not benefit smaller areas	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified	o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	+	++	D	P	Local/GM/Wider	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy is focused on the provision of office space in Greater Manchester in four key locations and the policy mentions that this will be linked to taking advantage of the extensive international and local public transport connections including HS2 and the Northern Powerhouse Rail links. This however does not benefit smaller areas	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified	o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	This policy could be further strengthened through more explicit reference to reducing deprivation.	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Predominantly neutral effects It is assumed that new office space will be brought forwards to provide opportunity for all and in line with legislation which addresses equality of access and avoids discrimination	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o/-	o/-	o/-	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Predominantly neutral effects It is assumed that new office space will be brought forwards to provide opportunity for all and in line with legislation which addresses equality of access and avoids discrimination	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	The policy could be further strengthened through reference to accessibility standards within employment spaces	+	+	+	The added policy text references building regulations addressing the previously recommended mitigation. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive in the short, medium and long term.	None identified.	
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o/?	I	P	GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Predominantly neutral effects It is assumed that new office space will be brought forwards to provide opportunity for all and in line with legislation which addresses equality of access and avoids discrimination	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None Identified	o	o	o/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	

5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Predominantly neutral effects It is assumed that new office space will be brought forwards to provide opportunity for all and in line with legislation which addresses equality of access and avoids discrimination	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	+/?	+/?	+/?	I	P	GM	n/a	No explicit mention of how development might support education and training, although some links between development (and future occupiers) may be established over time	Capacity issues if new facilities are not developed at the same rate as new residential developments	None Identified	+/?	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	No explicit mention of how development might support education and training, although some links between development (and future occupiers) may be established over time	Capacity issues if new facilities are not developed at the same rate as new residential developments	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM/ Wider	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy is focused on the provision of office space in Greater Manchester in four key locations and the policy mentions that this will be linked to taking advantage of the extensive international and local public transport connections including HS2 and the Northern Powerhouse Rail links. There is an aim to connect spaces within other polices and therefore the locations of office employment should assist with promoting sustainable methods	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None Identified	o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM/ Wider	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy is focused on the provision of office space in Greater Manchester in four key locations and the policy mentions that this will be linked to taking advantage of the extensive international and local public transport connections including HS2 and the Northern Powerhouse Rail links. There is an aim to connect spaces within other polices and therefore the locations of office employment should assist with promoting sustainable methods	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None Identified	o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM/ Wider	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy is focused on the provision of office space in Greater Manchester in four key locations and the policy mentions that this will be linked to taking advantage of the extensive international and local public transport connections including HS2 and the Northern Powerhouse Rail links. There is an aim to connect spaces within other polices and therefore the locations of office employment should assist with promoting sustainable methods	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None Identified	o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
10	Objective 10: Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	I	p	Local / GM	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor))	There is a potential for negative air quality effects from new trips to new offices. The policy mentions delivery of offices in four key locations in Greater Manchester which are all well serviced by public transport networks to mitigate these impacts.	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	None Identified	-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Effects will depend on the local environment where the sites are located. These are predominantly built up areas, however this still brings potential impact on ecological resources. Individual site policies and appraisals will pick up the site specific details	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None Identified	-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Effects will depend on the local environment where the sites are located. These are predominantly built up areas, however this still brings potential impact on ecological resources. Individual site policies and appraisals will pick up the site specific details	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Effects will depend on the local environment where the sites are located. These are predominantly built up areas, however this still brings potential impact on ecological resources. Individual site policies and appraisals will pick up the site specific details	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None Identified	-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	D	P	Local	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Effects will depend on the local environment where the sites are located. These are predominantly built up areas, however this still brings potential impact on ecological resources. Individual site policies and appraisals will pick up the site specific details	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None Identified	-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Objective 12: Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	-/?	-/?	D	P	W	Receptors: Climate Affected groups: all	New development will require energy, and result in increased energy use. The 2021 PIE Plan contains policy relevant to this objective which should help mitigate effects.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None Identified		o	-/?	-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: Climate Affected groups: all	New development will require energy, and result in increased energy use. The 2021 PIE Plan contains policy relevant to this objective which should help mitigate effects.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: Climate Affected groups: all	New development will require energy, and result in increased energy use. The 2021 PIE Plan contains policy relevant to this objective which should help mitigate effects.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The policy makes no reference to protection of landscape, townscape or heritage assets. The developments talked about have potential to affect local landscape, townscape and specific views. This will be assessed in detail as part of any development (e.g. through LVIA, as part of planning and/or EIA). The 2021 PIE Plan contains policy on design. This mentions: distinctive identity of places and historic context. As such, development brought forward in line with this policy ought to contribute positively to this objective. There is no mention of open spaces or public realm.	Landscape and heritage receptors may be eroded incrementally as development comes forward.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The policy makes no reference to protection of landscape, townscape or heritage assets. The developments talked about have potential to affect local landscape, townscape and specific views. This will be assessed in detail as part of any development (e.g. through LVIA, as part of planning and/or EIA). The 2021 PIE Plan contains policy on design. This mentions: distinctive identity of places and historic context. As such, development brought forward in line with this policy ought to contribute positively to this objective. There is no mention of open spaces or public realm.	Landscape and heritage receptors may be eroded incrementally as development comes forward.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The policy makes no reference to protection of landscape, townscape or heritage assets. The developments talked about have potential to affect local landscape, townscape and specific views. This will be assessed in detail as part of any development (e.g. through LVIA, as part of planning and/or EIA). The 2021 PIE Plan contains policy on design. This mentions: distinctive identity of places and historic context. As such, development brought forward in line with this policy ought to contribute positively to this objective. There is no mention of open spaces or public realm.	Landscape and heritage receptors may be eroded incrementally as development comes forward.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land at sustainable locations?	?	?	?	D	P	Local/GM	Receptors: existing buildings Affected groups: None identified	The policy does not refer to the preferred locations of office space, e.g. greenfield or brownfield, and this would be useful to provide a more general explanation of the approach that will be taken. The policy states that the reuse of existing office buildings will be encouraged	Less need to new buildings as more office space is reused	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: existing buildings Affected groups: None identified	The policy does not refer to the preferred locations of office space, e.g. greenfield or brownfield, and this would be useful to provide a more general explanation of the approach that will be taken. The policy states that the reuse of existing office buildings will be encouraged	Less need to new buildings as more office space is reused	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: existing buildings Affected groups: None identified	The policy does not refer to the preferred locations of office space, e.g. greenfield or brownfield, and this would be useful to provide a more general explanation of the approach that will be taken. The policy states that the reuse of existing office buildings will be encouraged	Less need to new buildings as more office space is reused	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	?	?	?	D	P	Local/GM	Receptors: existing buildings Affected groups: None identified	The policy does not refer to the preferred locations of office space, e.g. greenfield or brownfield, and this would be useful to provide a more general explanation of the approach that will be taken. The policy states that the reuse of existing office buildings will be encouraged	Less need to new buildings as more office space is reused	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	+	+	D	P	Local/ GM	Receptors: existing physical infrastructure Affected groups: None identified	The policy discussed the potential for refurbishment of existing office accommodation being encouraged suggesting a commitment to supporting the reuse of buildings	Less need to new buildings as more office space is reused	None Identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: existing physical infrastructure Affected groups: None identified	The policy discussed the potential for refurbishment of existing office accommodation being encouraged suggesting a commitment to supporting the reuse of buildings	Less need to new buildings as more office space is reused	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: existing physical infrastructure Affected groups: None identified	The policy discussed the potential for refurbishment of existing office accommodation being encouraged suggesting a commitment to supporting the reuse of buildings	Less need to new buildings as more office space is reused	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

Industrial and Warehousing Development			2021										2023					
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PIE	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any <u>specific sensitive receptors</u> where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	+/?	+/?	D	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Policy states that poor quality existing employment areas can be brought forward as housing, as new sites replace them.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified		o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Policy states that poor quality existing employment areas can be brought forward as housing, as new sites replace them.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	n/a	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Policy states that poor quality existing employment areas can be brought forward as housing, as new sites replace them.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Policy states that poor quality existing employment areas can be brought forward as housing, as new sites replace them.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	+	++	++	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy makes reference to providing new industrial and warehousing floorspace, including existing and new employment land sites and premise. In addition, the policy makes reference to realising the potential of the transport infrastructure to support the employment uses. Policy also makes reference to supporting sustainable travel modes.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified	Policy text has been amended to remove specific requirements for new industrial and warehousing floorspace, to avoid repetition in the Plan.	+	++	++	Whilst reference to specific industrial and warehousing requirements have been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	None identified.
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy makes reference to providing new industrial and warehousing floorspace, including existing and new employment land sites and premise. In addition, the policy makes reference to realising the potential of the transport infrastructure to support the employment uses. Policy also makes reference to supporting sustainable travel modes.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	++	++	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy makes reference to providing new industrial and warehousing floorspace, including existing and new employment land sites and premise. In addition, the policy makes reference to realising the potential of the transport infrastructure to support the employment uses. Policy also makes reference to supporting sustainable travel modes.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	+	+	I	P	GM	Receptors: transport network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to realising the potential of the transport infrastructure such as the motorway network and the reduction of HGV trips. As such, this is likely to lead to improvements in transport connectivity. The policy makes no specific reference to digital or utility infrastructure.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	o	+	+	I	P	GM	Receptors: transport network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to realising the potential of the transport infrastructure such as the motorway network and the reduction of HGV trips. As such, this is likely to lead to improvements in transport connectivity. The policy makes no specific reference to digital or utility infrastructure.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	+/?	+/?	I	P	GM	Receptors: transport network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to realising the potential of the transport infrastructure such as the motorway network and the reduction of HGV trips. As such, this is likely to lead to improvements in transport connectivity. The policy makes no specific reference to digital or utility infrastructure.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified		o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	+	+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	The policy justification text makes reference to delivering more balanced growth across the sub-region and tackling deprivation	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships, health initiatives, education and/or skills programs) Direct	None Identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified

4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	+	+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	The policy justification text makes reference to delivering more balanced growth across the sub-region and tackling deprivation	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships, health initiatives, education and/or skills programs) Direct	None Identified			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The policy justification text makes reference to balancing growth across the sub-region but there is no specific reference to discrimination and access.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None Identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	+/?	+/?	+/?	I	P	L/GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The policy justification text makes reference to balancing growth across the sub-region but there is no specific reference to discrimination and access.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None Identified			+/?	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	?/-	?/-	?/-	I	P	L/GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The policy justification text makes reference to balancing growth across the sub-region but there is no specific reference to discrimination and access.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	The policy should include reference to accessibility standards within employment spaces			?/-	?/-	?/-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	+/?	+/?	+/?	I	P	L/GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The policy justification text makes reference to balancing growth across the sub-region but there is no specific reference to discrimination and access.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None Identified			+/?	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	-/+	-/+	-/+	I	P	GM	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Potential for air quality effects from new industrial and warehousing land use (including freight and other associated trips). New development may affect existing green space used by local communities (formal or informal). Policy ensures sites incorporate sustainable modes of transport but has no specific reference to opportunities for new and existing green spaces.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None Identified			-/+	-/+	-/+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	-/+	-/+	-/+	I	P	GMW	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Potential for air quality effects from new industrial and warehousing land use (including freight and other associated trips). New development may affect existing green space used by local communities (formal or informal). Policy ensures sites incorporate sustainable modes of transport but has no specific reference to opportunities for new and existing green spaces	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None Identified			-/+	-/+	-/+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	?/+	?/+	?/+	I	P	GM	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Potential for air quality effects from new industrial and warehousing land use (including freight and other associated trips). New development may affect existing green space used by local communities (formal or informal). Policy ensures sites incorporate sustainable modes of transport but has no specific reference to opportunities for new and existing green spaces	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None Identified			?/+	?/+	?/+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social	None Identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None Identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None Identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	No explicit mention of how development might support education and training, although some links between development (and future occupiers) may be established over time	Improved skill levels of the workforce	None Identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	?	?	?	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	No explicit mention of how development might support education and training, although some links between development (and future occupiers) may be established over time	Improved skill levels of the workforce	None Identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to realising the potential of the transport infrastructure such as the motorway network and the reduction of HGV trips. The policy also makes reference to sustainable modes of transport	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None Identified			o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to sustainable modes of transport. Yet it is important to promote efficient patterns of movement. Therefore, the score has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to realising the potential of the transport infrastructure such as the motorway network and the reduction of HGV trips. The policy also makes reference to sustainable modes of transport	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None Identified	Policy text has been amended to remove specific requirements for new industrial and warehousing floorspace, to avoid repetition in the Plan. This includes removing reference to promoting access by sustainable modes of transport.	O	O	O	The policy no longer makes reference to sustainable modes of transport. Yet it is important to promote efficient patterns of movement. Therefore, the score has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to realising the potential of the transport infrastructure such as the motorway network and the reduction of HGV trips. The policy also makes reference to sustainable modes of transport	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None Identified	Policy text has been amended to remove specific requirements for new industrial and warehousing floorspace, to avoid repetition in the Plan. This includes removing reference to promoting access by sustainable modes of transport.	O	O	O	The policy no longer makes reference to sustainable modes of transport. Yet it is important to promote efficient patterns of movement. Therefore, the score has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Objective 10: Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAS)?	-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	I	p	Local / GM	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor))	Potential for air quality effects from new industrial and warehousing land use (including freight and other associated trips).	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	None Identified		-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Effects will depend on the local environment where the sites are located. Individual site policies and appraisals will pick up the site specific details. Policy has no specific reference to appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species, new and existing green spaces and ecological networks or green and blue infrastructure.	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None Identified		-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	D	P	Local / GM / Wider	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Effects will depend on the local environment where the sites are located. Individual site policies and appraisals will pick up the site specific details. Policy has no specific reference to appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species, new and existing green spaces and ecological networks or green and blue infrastructure.	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None Identified		-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Effects will depend on the local environment where the sites are located. Individual site policies and appraisals will pick up the site specific details. Policy has no specific reference to appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species, new and existing green spaces and ecological networks or green and blue infrastructure.	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None Identified		-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	D	P	Local	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Effects will depend on the local environment where the sites are located. Individual site policies and appraisals will pick up the site specific details. Policy has no specific reference to appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species, new and existing green spaces and ecological networks or green and blue infrastructure.	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None Identified		-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
12	Objective 12: Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+/?	+/?	+/?	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	New development represents an opportunity to improve flood risk problems in an area through the implementation of sustainable techniques, including GI. Policy makes no specific reference to flood risk and green infrastructure.	Increased risk of flooding as more development comes forward	None Identified		+/?	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+/?	+/?	+/?	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	New development represents an opportunity to improve flood risk problems in an area through the implementation of sustainable techniques, including GI. Policy makes no specific reference to flood risk and green infrastructure.	Increased risk of flooding as more development comes forward	None Identified		+/?	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+/?	+/?	+/?	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	New development represents an opportunity to improve flood risk problems in an area through the implementation of sustainable techniques, including GI. Policy makes no specific reference to flood risk and green infrastructure.	Increased risk of flooding as more development comes forward	None Identified		+/?	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+/?	+/?	+/?	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	New development represents an opportunity to improve flood risk problems in an area through the implementation of sustainable techniques, including GI. Policy makes no specific reference to flood risk and green infrastructure.	Increased risk of flooding as more development comes forward	None Identified		+/?	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	+/?	+/?	D	P	GMW	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	New development represents an opportunity to improve water resources and water quality in areas where there are currently problems. Policy makes no specific reference to water resource management.	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None Identified		o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified

14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	+/?	+/?	D	P	L	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	New development represents an opportunity to improve water resources and water quality in areas where there are currently problems. Policy makes no specific reference to water resource management.	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None Identified	o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	-	-	-	D	P	W	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	New development represents an opportunity to improve water resources and water quality in areas where there are currently problems. Policy makes no specific reference to water resource management.	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None Identified	-	-	-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	?	?	D	P	GM / W	Receptors: climate Affected groups: Various	New development will require energy, and result in increased energy use. The policy has no specific reference to sustainable design.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None Identified	o	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	+/?	+/?	D	P	GM / W	Receptors: climate Affected groups: Various	New development will require energy, and result in increased energy use. The policy has no specific reference to sustainable design.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None Identified	o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	+/?	+/?	D	P	GM / W	Receptors: climate Affected groups: Various	New development will require energy, and result in increased energy use. The policy has no specific reference to sustainable design.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None Identified	o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	?	?	?	D	P	L	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	The policy makes no reference to protection of landscape townscape or heritage assets. The developments talked about have potential to affect local landscape, townscape and specific views. This will be assessed in detail as part of any development (e.g. through LVIA, as part of planning and/or EIA). Policy makes no specific reference to design policies	Landscape quality is reduced and character is lost from various assets until it is diminished	None Identified	?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	?	?	?	D	P	L	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	The policy makes no reference to protection of landscape townscape or heritage assets. The developments talked about have potential to affect local landscape, townscape and specific views. This will be assessed in detail as part of any development (e.g. through LVIA, as part of planning and/or EIA). Policy makes no specific reference to design policies	Landscape quality is reduced and character is lost from various assets until it is diminished	None Identified	?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	?	?	?	D	P	L	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	The policy makes no reference to protection of landscape townscape or heritage assets. The developments talked about have potential to affect local landscape, townscape and specific views. This will be assessed in detail as part of any development (e.g. through LVIA, as part of planning and/or EIA). Policy makes no specific reference to design policies	Landscape quality is reduced and character is lost from various assets until it is diminished	None Identified	?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	The policy has no specific reference to the types of land which will be prioritised for development.	Loss of greenfield land	None Identified	?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	?	?	?	D	P	W	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	The policy has no specific reference to protecting versatile agricultural land.	Loss of greenfield land	None Identified	?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	The policy has no specific reference to brownfield land.	Loss of greenfield land	None Identified	?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	The policy has no specific reference to brownfield land.	Loss of greenfield land	None Identified	?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	?	?	?	D	P	Local/ GM	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources Affected groups: All those in new development	Unknown effect	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CIS locations are taken forward.	None Identified	?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	?	?	?	D	p	Local/ GM	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources Affected groups: All those in new development	Unknown effect	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CIS locations are taken forward.	None Identified	?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified

18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	?	?	?	D	P	Local/ GM	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Unknown effect	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CIS locations are taken forward.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
----	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	-----------	--	----------------	--	-----------------	--	---	---	---	--	-----------------

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the PHE	2021					Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective <small>Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified</small>	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	2023				Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
			Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021							2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)			
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	? / -	? / -	D	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy sets out a specific housing target of a minimum of 164,880 net additional dwellings based on the calculation of housing needed which also takes into account existing levels of affordability. This figure also addresses Manchester's uplift in LHN. The background text reads that affordable housing is needed in GM and will be supplied but this is covered in more detail in a later policy. The policy mentions how new housing will be focused in areas with central locations and good connections to main concentrations of employment. An indirect effect of building large housing developments includes the provision of green spaces.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified	Policy text outlines that each local planning authority will be required to identify and update annually a supply of specific deliverable sites in their district to provide a minimum of five years' worth of housing against the minimum delivery rates.	++	++	+	The added criteria references that each local planning authority will be required to identify and update annually a supply of specific deliverable sites in their district to provide a minimum of five years' worth of housing against the minimum delivery rates. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive medium term and positive long term	None identified.	
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	O	O	D	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy sets out a specific housing target of a minimum of 164,880 net additional dwellings based on the calculation of housing needed which also takes into account existing levels of affordability. This figure also addresses Manchester's uplift in LHN. The background text reads that affordable housing is needed in GM and will be supplied but this is covered in more detail in a later policy. The policy mentions how new housing will be focused in areas with central locations and good connections to main concentrations of employment. An indirect effect of building large housing developments includes the provision of green spaces.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	? / +	? / +	? / +	I	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy sets out a specific housing target of a minimum of 164,880 net additional dwellings based on the calculation of housing needed which also takes into account existing levels of affordability. This figure also addresses Manchester's uplift in LHN. The background text reads that affordable housing is needed in GM and will be supplied but this is covered in more detail in a later policy. The policy mentions how new housing will be focused in areas with central locations and good connections to main concentrations of employment. An indirect effect of building large housing developments includes the provision of green spaces.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified		? / +	? / +	? / +	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	O	O	D	P	Wider	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy sets out a specific housing target of a minimum of 164,880 net additional dwellings based on the calculation of housing needed which also takes into account existing levels of affordability. This figure also addresses Manchester's uplift in LHN. The background text reads that affordable housing is needed in GM and will be supplied but this is covered in more detail in a later policy. The policy mentions how new housing will be focused in areas with central locations and good connections to main concentrations of employment. An indirect effect of building large housing developments includes the provision of green spaces.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	? / +	? / +	? / +	I	P	GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	Extra housing will assist in attracting and retaining skilled workers. However, employment land must be made available to accommodate for this. Manchester and Salford will be the focus of the highest levels of new housing due to their central location and access to transport and employment land.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified		? / +	? / +	? / +	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	O	O	I	P	Wider	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	Extra housing will assist in attracting and retaining skilled workers. However, employment land must be made available to accommodate for this. Manchester and Salford will be the focus of the highest levels of new housing due to their central location and access to transport and employment land.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	O	?	?	I	P	GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	Extra housing will assist in attracting and retaining skilled workers. However, employment land must be made available to accommodate for this. Manchester and Salford will be the focus of the highest levels of new housing due to their central location and access to transport and employment land.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified		O	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	+	+	I	P	GM	Receptors: transport network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	If additional transport infrastructure is built to accompany the housing, then this would have long term benefits. However, if the transport infrastructure can't accommodate for the increased population/spatial distribution then this would have a negative effect with increased congestion. Policy makes reference to ensuring necessary infrastructure to support new homes.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified		O	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	O	+	+	D	P	Wider	Receptors: transport network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	If additional transport infrastructure is built to accompany the housing, then this would have long term benefits. However, if the transport infrastructure can't accommodate for the increased population/spatial distribution then this would have a negative effect with increased congestion. Policy makes reference to ensuring necessary infrastructure to support new homes.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified		O	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	

3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	+	+	D	P	Wider	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	If additional transport infrastructure is built to accompany the housing, then this would have long term benefits. However, if the transport infrastructure can't accommodate for the increased population/spatial distribution then this would have a negative effect with increased congestion. Policy makes reference to ensuring necessary infrastructure to support new homes.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			O	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	O	O	I	P	Local	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: Lower socio-economic groups.	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	O	O	I	P	GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: Lower socio-economic groups.	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	O	O	I	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, first time buyers. Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The supporting text states that housing will be focused in the northern and central districts of GM, and in particular Salford and Manchester and does not reference other areas.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	O	O	I	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, first time buyers. Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The supporting text states that housing will be focused in the northern and central districts of GM, and in particular Salford and Manchester and does not reference other areas.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	O	O	I	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, first time buyers. Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The supporting text states that housing will be focused in the northern and central districts of GM, and in particular Salford and Manchester and does not reference other areas.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	-	-	-	D	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, first time buyers. Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The supporting text states that housing will be focused in the northern and central districts of GM, and in particular Salford and Manchester and does not reference other areas.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified			-	-	-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	O	O	O	I	P	GM	Receptors: N/A Affected groups: N/A	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	O	O	I	P	Wider	Receptors: N/A Affected groups: N/A	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	O	O	O	I	P	Local	Receptors: N/A Affected groups: N/A	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	O	O	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	O	O	O	D	P	Local	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	O	O	D	P	Local	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	O	O	I	P	Local	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	O	O	I	P	GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	+	+	I	P	GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The increase in housing is designed to attract and retain skilled workers. The associated infrastructure and Masterplanning mentioned in the supporting text will include efficient design and suitable transport infrastructure. The policy references the good quality and design of housing that will be supported by necessary infrastructure and amenities that will enable people to reduce the need to travel. Long-term benefits of this policy will include the reduction in air pollution as people rely less on motor vehicles and utilise sustainable transport.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	+	+	I	P	Wider/GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The increase in housing is designed to attract and retain skilled workers. The associated infrastructure and Masterplanning mentioned in the supporting text will include efficient design and suitable transport infrastructure. The policy references the good quality and design of housing that will be supported by necessary infrastructure and amenities that will enable people to reduce the need to travel. Long-term benefits of this policy will include the reduction in air pollution as people rely less on motor vehicles and utilise sustainable transport.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	+	+	I	P	Wider/GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The increase in housing is designed to attract and retain skilled workers. The associated infrastructure and Masterplanning mentioned in the supporting text will include efficient design and suitable transport infrastructure. The policy references the good quality and design of housing that will be supported by necessary infrastructure and amenities that will enable people to reduce the need to travel. Long-term benefits of this policy will include the reduction in air pollution as people rely less on motor vehicles and utilise sustainable transport.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
10	Objective 10: Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	O	O	O	I	P	Wider	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor))	No specific mention in policy. Increased provision of housing, new masterplans and infrastructure will factor in sustainable modes of transport. This will have a positive effect long term as people will rely less on motor vehicles and more on public/sustainable transport, thus reducing carbon emissions.	Less motor vehicles and more use of increasingly connected sustainable modes of transport, will ultimately reduce greenhouse emissions long-term.	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	O	O	O	I	P	Wider	Receptors: communities, green infrastructure and the environment. Affected groups: all people, and those in deprived areas.	Access to green infrastructure will be provided through the suitable design of housing sites. This will benefit the local community short term, providing a place for recreation and tranquillity where communities can socialise. Long-term, the provision of green spaces will improve the health of residents by providing places for outdoor activity. Has the potential to positively impact deprived communities, providing tranquil green spaces and benefiting health long-term.	Benefit the health of local communities through access to open, green spaces.	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	O	O	O	I	P	Wider	Receptors: communities, green infrastructure and the environment. Affected groups: all people, and those in deprived areas.	Access to green infrastructure will be provided through the suitable design of housing sites. This will benefit the local community short term, providing a place for recreation and tranquillity where communities can socialise. Long-term, the provision of green spaces will improve the health of residents by providing places for outdoor activity. Has the potential to positively impact deprived communities, providing tranquil green spaces and benefiting health long-term.	Benefit the health of local communities through access to open, green spaces.	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Wider	Receptors: communities, green infrastructure and the environment. Affected groups: all people, and those in deprived areas.	Access to green infrastructure will be provided through the suitable design of housing sites. This will benefit the local community short term, providing a place for recreation and tranquillity where communities can socialise. Long-term, the provision of green spaces will improve the health of residents by providing places for outdoor activity. Has the potential to positively impact deprived communities, providing tranquil green spaces and benefiting health long-term.	Benefit the health of local communities through access to open, green spaces.	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: communities, green infrastructure and the environment. Affected groups: all people, and those in deprived areas.	Access to green infrastructure will be provided through the suitable design of housing sites. This will benefit the local community short term, providing a place for recreation and tranquillity where communities can socialise. Long-term, the provision of green spaces will improve the health of residents by providing places for outdoor activity. Has the potential to positively impact deprived communities, providing tranquil green spaces and benefiting health long-term.	Benefit the health of local communities through access to open, green spaces.	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Objective 12: Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	O	O	O	I	P	GM	Receptors: Communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: various / all	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	This policy could be further strengthened through specific reference to climate change in this policy.			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	O	O	D	P	Local	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Not mentioned in policy	Increased risk of flooding	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	O	O	O	D	P	Local	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Not mentioned in policy	Increased risk of flooding	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	O	O	I	P	Local	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Not mentioned in policy	Increased risk of flooding	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Not mentioned in policy	Increased risk of flooding	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	O	O	I	P	N/A	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Not mentioned in policy	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	O	O	I	P	N/A	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Not mentioned in policy	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	O	O	I	P	N/A	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Not mentioned in policy	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Not mentioned in policy	Landscape quality is reduced and character is lost from various assets until it is diminished	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Not mentioned in policy	Landscape quality is reduced and character is lost from various assets until it is diminished	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Not mentioned in policy	Landscape quality is reduced and character is lost from various assets until it is diminished	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	?	?	?	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Not mentioned in policy	Loss of greenfield land	None identified	Text has been removed referencing brownfield land as the predominant source of land over the plan period in relation to Table 7.1, to ensure consistency of approach within policies.	?	?	?	The policy no longer makes reference to the content of Table 7.1. The score has not changed from uncertain.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	?	?	?	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Not mentioned in policy	Loss of greenfield land	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	?	?	?	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Not mentioned in policy	Loss of greenfield land	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	?	?	?	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Not mentioned in policy	Loss of greenfield land	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Not mentioned in policy	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CfS locations are taken forward.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Not mentioned in policy	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CfS locations are taken forward.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Not mentioned in policy	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CfS locations are taken forward.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

Affordability of New Housing			2020					2023								
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the PIE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2020	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts	
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)									
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?				+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				Whilst reference to specific figures for delivery of affordable homes has been removed from the policy, the added wording provides more clarity on target setting for affordable homes. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, particularly policies JP-H1, JP-H3 and JP-H4. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.	
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	Y	Policy text has changed in to reference that affordable housing will be delivered to avoid clusters of tenure		++	++	++	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery. Policy text has been amended to ensure housing tenures are not clustered within new development sites.	None identified		++	++	++	Whilst reference to specific figures for delivery of affordable homes has been removed from the policy, the added wording provides more clarity on target setting for affordable homes. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?				?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?				?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing affordable housing and its location to employment, retail, leisure and community facilities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities	0	0	0	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to opportunities for the location of affordable housing delivery. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for the location of affordable housing remains neutral.	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing affordable housing and its location to employment, retail, leisure and community facilities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities	0	0	0	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to opportunities for the location of affordable housing delivery. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for the location of affordable housing remains neutral.	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing affordable housing and its location to employment, retail, leisure and community facilities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities	0	0	0	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to opportunities for the location of affordable housing delivery. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for the location of affordable housing remains neutral.	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing infrastructure where additional housing is located. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM N1 and N3 which covers GM's integrated network and public transport	?	?	?	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to transport infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for transport infrastructure remains unknown.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing infrastructure where additional housing is located. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM N1 and N3 which covers GM's integrated network and public transport	?	?	?	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to transport infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for transport infrastructure remains unknown.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing infrastructure where additional housing is located. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM N1 and N3 which covers GM's integrated network and public transport	?	?	?	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to transport infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for transport infrastructure remains unknown.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing community services and facilities being provided with new housing schemes. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities	?	+	+	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to opportunities for the provision of community and educational facilities. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for community and educational facilities positive.	None identified		?	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green spaces and supporting active travel. However, these topics are covered in corresponding thematic policies GM N3 and N5 which cover public transport and active travel and GM-Strat 13, G2 and G6 which cover green infrastructure	?	?	?	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to sustainable transport and green spaces. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for sustainable transport and green spaces opportunities remains unknown.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sufficient community services and green spaces. However, these topics are covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities	0	0	0	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to opportunities for provision of green spaces and community services. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for the provision of green spaces and community services remains neutral.	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sufficient community services and green spaces. However, these topics are covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities	0	0	0	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to opportunities for provision of green spaces and community services. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for the provision of green spaces and community services remains neutral.	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sufficient community services and green spaces. However, these topics are covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities	0	0	0	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to opportunities for provision of green spaces and community services. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for the provision of green spaces and community services remains neutral.	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	Partially	Policy text has changed in to reference that affordable housing will be delivered to avoid clusters of tenure. However, no amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing affordable housing and its location to employment, retail, leisure and community facilities. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities	O/+	O/+	O/+	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery. Policy text has been amended to ensure housing tenures are not clustered within new development sites.	None identified		O/+	O/+	O/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	Partially	Policy text has changed in to reference that affordable housing will be delivered to avoid clusters of tenure. However, no amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing affordable housing and its location to employment, retail, leisure and community facilities. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities	O/+	O/+	O/+	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery. Policy text has been amended to ensure housing tenures are not clustered within new development sites.	None identified		O/+	O/+	O/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	Partially	Policy text has changed in to reference that affordable housing will be delivered to avoid clusters of tenure. However, no amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing affordable housing and its location to employment, retail, leisure and community facilities. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities	O/+	O/+	O/+	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery. Policy text has been amended to ensure housing tenures are not clustered within new development sites.	None identified		O/+	O/+	O/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing education facilities and improving skills. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E5 which covers skills, education and knowledge	O	O	O	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to education facilities and improving skills. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for education facilities and improving skills remains neutral.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing education facilities and links to enhancing skill levels. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E5 which covers skills, education and knowledge	O	O	O	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to education facilities and improving skills. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for education facilities and improving skills remains neutral.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable travel modes. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N3 and N5 which cover public transport and active travel	?	?	?	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to sustainable travel modes. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on sustainable travel modes remains the same.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable travel modes. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N3 and N5 which cover public transport and active travel	?	?	?	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to sustainable travel modes. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on sustainable travel modes remains the same.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable travel modes. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N3 and N5 which cover public transport and active travel	?	?	?	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to sustainable travel modes. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on sustainable travel modes remains the same.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable and active travel modes. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM Strat 14 which covers the GM transport network	O	O	O	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to sustainable travel. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities remains neutral.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing opportunities for new and existing green spaces and ecological networks. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure networks	O	O	O	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to opportunities for new and existing green spaces and ecological networks. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for new and existing green spaces and ecological networks remains unknown.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM G10 which covers biodiversity and geodiversity	?	?	?	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species remains unknown.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green and blue infrastructure. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure networks	O	O	O	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to green and blue infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green and blue infrastructure remains unknown.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green and blue infrastructure. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure networks	?	?	?	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to green and blue infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green and blue infrastructure remains unknown.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low-carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	

Density of New Housing			2020					2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PFE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of new scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2020	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing improving infrastructure networks. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N1 and N3 which covers GM's integrated network and public transport	?	?	?	Policy GM-H4 is focused on density of housing but has no specific reference to transport infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for transport infrastructure remains unknown.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing improving infrastructure networks. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N1 and N3 which covers GM's integrated network and public transport	++	++	++	Policy GM-H4 is focused on density of housing but has no specific reference to transport infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for transport infrastructure remains unknown.	None identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing improving infrastructure networks. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N1 and N3 which covers GM's integrated network and public transport	?	?	?	Policy GM-H4 is focused on density of housing but has no specific reference to transport infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for transport infrastructure remains unknown.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?			+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to protecting and providing green spaces. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be provided with critical infrastructure such as green spaces	++	++	++	Policy GM-H4 is focused on density of housing but has no specific reference to opportunities for provision of green spaces. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for the provision of green spaces remains positive. .	None identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to protecting and providing green spaces. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be provided with critical infrastructure such as green spaces	+	+	+	Policy GM-H4 is focused on density of housing but has no specific reference to opportunities for provision of green spaces. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for the provision of green spaces remains positive.	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to protecting and providing green spaces. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be provided with critical infrastructure such as green spaces	?	?	?	Policy GM-H4 is focused on density of housing but has no specific reference to opportunities for provision of green spaces. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for the provision of green spaces remains positive.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to landscape, townscape and heritage including local character. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E2 covers heritage matters	+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Policy GM-H4 is focused on density of housing but no specific reference to landscape, townscape and heritage is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on landscape, townscape and heritage remains unknown.	None identified		+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to landscape, townscape and heritage including local character. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E2 covers heritage matters	+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Policy GM-H4 is focused on density of housing but no specific reference to landscape, townscape and heritage is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on landscape, townscape and heritage remains unknown.	None identified		+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to landscape, townscape and heritage including local character. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E2 covers heritage matters	+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Policy GM-H4 is focused on density of housing but no specific reference to landscape, townscape and heritage is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on landscape, townscape and heritage remains unknown.	None identified		+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Changes have been made to policy wording to include the need to achieve efficient use of land however, no amendments have been made to the policy text which considers previously developed land.	+	+	+	Whilst changes have been made to the policy wording to include the need to achieve efficient use of land, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular policies JP-S1. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular policies JP-S1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Changes have been made to policy wording to include the need to achieve efficient use of land however, no amendments have been made to the policy text which considers protection of agricultural land/ soil resources form inappropriate development.	+	+	+	Whilst changes have been made to the policy wording to include the need to achieve efficient use of land, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular policies JP-S1. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular policies JP-S1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Changes have been made to policy wording to include the need to achieve efficient use of land however, no amendments have been made to the policy text which considers encouragement of the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure.	+	+	+	Whilst changes have been made to the policy wording to include the need to achieve efficient use of land, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular policies JP-S1. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular policies JP-S1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

Green Infrastructure Network			2020						2023						
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PFE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2020	2023 Assessment	2023 Assessment	2023 Assessment	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)				ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	Partially	Policy has not been updated to reflect this mitigation as it was not considered appropriate for this policy. Allocation policies cover specific requirements for when these sites are brought forward. Additionally, Policy GM-G8 concerns standards for green space across GM and states development has a major role in achieving provision.	+	+	+	Policy GM-G2 sets out a strategic approach for GM's green infrastructure network. As the policy has not been updated to include a reference to green space standards, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	Partially	The policy does make reference to ecosystem services such as climate change mitigation and adaptation. Additionally, Policy GM-G8 concerns standards for green space across GM and states development has a major role in achieving provision.	+	+	+	Policy GM-G2 sets out a strategic approach for GM's green infrastructure network. As the policy has not been updated to include a specific reference to urban heat island, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?			+	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention active travel opportunities. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?			o/-	o/-	o/-	Policy GM-G2 sets out a strategic approach for GM's green infrastructure network but has no specific reference to opportunities for accessible design. As such, the scoring has been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for accessible design is neutral to negative. Further mitigation is suggested for the policy.	The policy should include reference to accessibility standards when discussing access to green infrastructure		o/-	o/-	o/-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	Partially	The policy includes text which states the GI network will support wider public health benefits, including through promotion of active travel and recreational opportunities. This topic is also covered in corresponding thematic Policy GM-N5.	+	+	++	Policy GM-G2 sets out a strategic approach for GM's green infrastructure network. As the policy emphasise the relationship between green infrastructure and health benefits, scoring has been updated to show an increasing positive impact in the long-term.	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	Partially	The policy includes text which states the GI network will support wider public health benefits, including through promotion of active travel and recreational opportunities. This topic is also covered in corresponding thematic Policy GM-N5.	+	+	++	Policy GM-G2 sets out a strategic approach for GM's green infrastructure network. As the policy emphasise the relationship between green infrastructure and health benefits, scoring has been updated to show an increasing positive impact in the long-term.	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	Partially	Policy contains text which emphasises the green infrastructure network as a method to promote active travel. However, no reference has been made sustainable travel is covered throughout GMSF chapter GM-N.	+	+	+	Policy GM-G2 sets out a strategic approach for GM's green infrastructure network. As the policy has not been updated to include a reference to access or sustainable travel, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			+	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention active travel opportunities. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference active travel. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the connection between active travel and improved air quality. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic Policy GM-S 6.	+	+	+	Policy GM-G2 sets out a strategic approach for GM's green infrastructure network. As the policy has not been updated to include a reference to air quality, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy wording has been updated and outlines how the protection, management and enhancement of green infrastructure will contribute to the development of a Local Nature Recovery Strategy for Greater Manchester, which will feed into the development of a Nature Recovery Network locally and nationally.	+	+	++	The added criteria references protection, management and enhancement of green infrastructure. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive long term	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	Partially	Policy text has not been updated to include this mitigation. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic Policies GM-G 2 and GM-G 10 which cover the green infrastructure network and the Green Belt.	+	+	++	Policy GM-G2 sets out a strategic approach for GM's green infrastructure network. As the policy has not been updated in regard to this mitigation, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified	Policy wording has been updated and outlines that development which involves the removal of land from the Green Belt will be required to offset the impact through identifying and delivering compensatory improvements the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site.	+	+	++	Policy wording has been updated and outlines that development which involves the removal of land from the Green Belt will be required to offset the impact through identifying and delivering compensatory improvements the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	Partially	Policy has not been updated to reflect this mitigation as it was not considered appropriate for this policy. However, sustainable travel is covered throughout GMSF chapter GM-N.	+	+	++	Policy GM-G2 sets out a strategic approach for GM's green infrastructure network. As the policy has not been updated in regard to this mitigation, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing guidance on flood risk and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment and GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure.	o	o	o	Policy GM-G2 sets out a strategic approach for GM's green infrastructure network. As the policy has not been updated in regard to this mitigation, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing guidance on flood risk and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment and GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure.	+	+	++	Policy GM-G2 sets out a strategic approach for GM's green infrastructure network. As the policy has not been updated in regard to this mitigation, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	+	+	+	Policy GM-G2 focuses on GM's green infrastructure. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to what GI can do to support warmer temperatures. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 2 which covers energy and carbon use with energy efficiency measures	+	+	+	Policy GM-G2 focuses on GM's green infrastructure. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to GI support for warmer weather; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
----	--	---	--	--	---	---	---	---	-----------------	--	---	---	---	---	-----------------

Uplands			2020						2023						
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the PIE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2020	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	Y	Policy text has changed to reference the physical and mental health benefits of green spaces and landscapes	+	+	+	Policy GM-G5 is focused on uplands. Policy text has been amended to reference the physical and mental health benefits open space and landscapes can provide.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?			-	-	-	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		-	-	-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	Y	Policy text has changed to reference the physical and mental health benefits of green spaces and landscapes	+	+	+	Policy GM-G5 is focused on uplands. Policy text has been amended to reference the physical and mental health benefits open space and landscapes can provide.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy wording has been updated to include specific development boundaries to mitigate adverse impact on protected habitats of the South Pennine Moors SAC, the Peak District Moors SPA and the South Pennine Moors Phase 2 SPA.	+	++	++	The added criteria references policy wording to mitigate adverse impact on habitats. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive short term and very positive medium term.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?			o	+	++	Policy has been amended to specifically reference increased access to the uplands. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to combating the heat island effect. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure	o	+	++	Policy GM-G5 is focused on uplands but has no specific reference to green infrastructure and combating heat island. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains positive.	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing guidance on flood risk and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment and GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure	o	o	o	Policy GM-G5 is focused on uplands but has no specific reference to flood risk or green infrastructure guidance. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and green infrastructure guidance remains neutral.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing guidance on flood risk and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment and GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure	o	+	++	Policy GM-G5 is focused on uplands but has no specific reference to flood risk or green infrastructure guidance. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and green infrastructure guidance remains neutral.	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	o	+	++	Policy GM-G5 is focused on uplands but has no specific reference to the water framework directive is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on water resource management remains neutral.	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?			o	+	++	Policy has been amended to specifically reference the uplands distinctive character. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

Urban Green Space			2020						2023						
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PfE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2020	2023 Assessment	2023 Assessment	2023 Assessment	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)				ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy wording has been removed referencing ensuring urban green spaces meet accessibility standards.	?	?	?	The policy no longer makes reference to accessibility standards. Yet it is important to ensure equal opportunity. Therefore the score has changed from neutral to uncertain.	Whilst reference to accessibility standards has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy wording has been removed referencing ensuring urban green spaces meet accessibility standards.	?	?	?	The policy no longer makes reference to accessibility standards. Yet it is important to ensure equal opportunity. Therefore the score has changed from neutral to uncertain.	Whilst reference to accessibility standards has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy wording has been removed referencing ensuring urban green spaces meet accessibility standards.	?	?	?	The policy no longer makes reference to accessibility standards. Yet it is important to ensure equal opportunity. Therefore the score has changed from neutral to uncertain.	Whilst reference to accessibility standards has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the accessibility and benefits of green space and active travel modes. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure, S1 for creating sustainable places and N5 for active travel	+	+	+	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but has no specific reference to the benefits of green infrastructure and sustainable travel modes. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains positive.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the accessibility of green space and active travel modes. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure, S1 for creating sustainable places and N5 for active travel	+	+	+	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but has no specific reference to the benefits of green infrastructure and sustainable travel modes. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains positive.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the accessibility of green space and active travel modes. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure and S1 for creating sustainable places	+	+	+	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but has no specific reference to the benefits of green infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains positive.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to wildlife to be included with existing policy text. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure and G9 for biodiversity and geodiversity.	+	+	++	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but has no specific reference to wildlife. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains positive.	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the benefits of GI to improve a development's resilience. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure and S1 and S4 for sustainable development and resilience considerations	+	+	+	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but has no specific reference to green infrastructure and the benefits of resilience for development. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains positive.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing guidance on flood risk and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment and GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure	o	o	o	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but has no specific reference to flood risk or green infrastructure guidance. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and green infrastructure guidance remains neutral.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing guidance on flood risk and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment and GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure	+	+	++	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but has no specific reference to flood risk or green infrastructure guidance. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and green infrastructure guidance remains neutral.	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green infrastructure's potential to mitigate run off. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment and GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure	+	+	+	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but has no specific reference to green infrastructure's potential to mitigate run off. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and green infrastructure guidance remains positive.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green infrastructure's potential to mitigate future flood risk. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment and GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure	+	+	+	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but has no specific reference to green infrastructure's potential to mitigate future flood risk. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and green infrastructure guidance remains positive.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing blue and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green and blue infrastructure	o	o	o	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but has no specific reference to green and blue infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on blue and green infrastructure remains neutral.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing blue and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green and blue infrastructure	o	o	o	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but no specific reference to green and blue infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on blue and green infrastructure remains neutral.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green house gas emissions. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM S1 and S2 which cover sustainable development and carbon and energy.	+	+	++	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but no specific reference to green house gas emissions is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green house gas emissions remains positive.	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to providing quality and accessible green spaces. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E1 which covers creating sustainable places	+	+	+	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but no specific reference to providing quality and accessible green spaces is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green house gas emissions remains positive.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to ensuring greenspace takes accounts of its local surroundings. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E1 which covers creating sustainable places	o	o	o	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but no specific reference to ensuring greenspace takes accounts of its local surroundings is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green house gas emissions remains neutral.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to utilising remediated land. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S1 and E1 which cover sustainable development and creating sustainable places	o	o	o	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but no specific reference to utilising remediated land. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on utilising previously developed land remains neutral.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

Trees and Woodland			2020					2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the PIE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2020	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	Y	Policy text has changed to reference the benefits of urban cooling from green infrastructure	+	++	++	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland. Policy text has been amended to include a reference to urban cooling following the IA mitigation.	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

3	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
4	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
4	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?			+	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention sustainable travel. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
5	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	Y	Policy text has changed to encourage active travel	+	++	++	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland. Policy text has been amended to include a reference to active travel following the IA mitigation. The mitigation was suggested to strengthen the policy and it is not anticipated that there would be any further detrimental impact as a result of the policy text change therefore no further mitigation is suggested.	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	Y	Policy text has changed to encourage active travel	+	++	++	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland. Policy text has been amended to include a reference to active travel following the IA mitigation.	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			+	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention sustainable travel. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			+	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention sustainable travel. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable travel modes and street trees. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N1, N3 and N5 which cover GM's integrated network, public transport and active travel with N4 and E1 covering the design of streets and sustainable places	+	+	+	Policy GM-G7 is focused on trees and woodlands but no specific reference to sustainable travel modes and street trees is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on habitat diversity remains positive.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing ecology with habitat diversity. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G9 which covers biodiversity and geodiversity	o	+	++	Policy GM-G7 is focused on trees and woodlands but no specific reference to habitat diversity in relation to ecology is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on habitat diversity remains positive.	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy wording has been amended to include the requirement for development resulting in the loss of existing trees to incorporate measures that would result in a net enhancement in the character and quality of the treescape and biodiversity value in the local area, as an alternative to replacement on the basis of two trees for each tree lost.	+	+	++	Policy wording has been amended to include further provisions for net enhancement in the character and quality of the treescape and biodiversity value in the local area. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive in the short term. The scoring is already very positive in the long term and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the amenity, tranquillity and recreational benefits of green infrastructure. However, this is covered by corresponding thematic policies Strat 13, G2, G6 and G8 which covers green infrastructure provision	o	+	++	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland but has no specific reference to amenity, tranquillity and recreational benefits of green infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for water quality remains positive.	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?			+	++	++	The policy has been updated to mention the trees and woodland's role in urban cooling. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing flood plains. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland but has no specific reference to flood plains. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood plains remains neutral.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to managing flood risk. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	o	+	++	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland but has no specific reference to flood risk. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk remains positive.	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to managing flood risk and water run off. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	o	+	++	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland but has no specific reference to flood risk and water run off. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and water run off remains positive.	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to managing flood risk and water run off. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	o	+	++	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland but has no specific reference to flood risk and water run off. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and water run off remains positive.	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the water framework directive. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers the water environment.	o	+	++	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland but no specific reference to the water framework directive is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on water resource management remains positive.	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water quality as a GI function. However, this is covered by corresponding thematic policies Strat 13, G2 and G6 which covers green infrastructure provision	o	+	++	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland but has no specific reference to water quality as a GI function. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for water quality remains positive.	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	Y	Policy text has changed to reference the benefits of urban cooling from green infrastructure	+	++	++	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland. Policy text has been amended to include a reference to urban cooling following the IA mitigation.	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the role of biodiversity and geodiversity within local character. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM H2 which covers heritage	o	+	++	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland but no specific reference to the role of trees in relation to a place's character is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on local character is positive.	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	Y	Policy text has changed to reference the potential for tree planting on land in need of remediation	o	+	+	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland. Policy text has been amended to support opportunities for tree planting on land which requires land remediation works following the IA mitigation.	None Identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	Y	Policy text has changed to reference the opportunity for woodland conservation to raise awareness of the sustainable use of timber	+	+	+	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland. Policy text has been amended to support opportunities for woodland conservation to spread awareness of the sustainable use of timber following the IA mitigation.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

Biodiversity and Geodiversity			2020					2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the P/E	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2020	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well served by infrastructure?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to healthier lifestyles. However, this is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers creating sustainable places, E6 which covers health and N5 which covers active travel modes	+	+	+	Policy GM- G9 is focused on biodiversity and geodiversity but has no specific reference to healthier lifestyles. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for tackling inequalities remains positive.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing recreation opportunities. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM E7 which covers sport and recreation	?	?	?	Policy GM- G9 is focused on biodiversity and geodiversity but has no specific reference to recreation opportunities. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on clean air benefits remains unknown.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable travel modes and transport infrastructure. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N1, N3 and N5 which cover GM's integrated network, public transport and active travel	?	?	?	Policy GM- G9 is focused on biodiversity and geodiversity but has no specific reference to sustainable travel modes. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on sustainable travel modes remains the same.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the specific benefit of air quality from biodiversity. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G6 which covers clean air	+	+	+	Policy GM- G9 is focused on biodiversity and geodiversity but has no specific reference to the benefit of clean air from biodiversity. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on clean air benefits remains positive.	None Identified	Policy wording has been added to include a requirement for development to mitigate air pollution impact on Manchester Mosses SAC.	+	++	++	Policy wording has been amended to include requirements to mitigate against air pollution impacts on the Manchester Mosses SAC. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive in the medium and long term.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy wording has been added to ensure development proposals are informed by biodiversity/ecological assessments.	+	++	++	Policy wording has been added to ensure that development proposals take appropriate account of ecological and biodiversity survey work. Therefore, the scoring has increased from positive to very positive in the medium and long term.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy wording has been added to ensure development proposals are informed by biodiversity/ecological assessments. Policy wording has been added ensuring development achieves a measurable net gain in biodiversity of no less than 10%.	++	++	++	Policy wording has been added strengthening the requirements on development to avoid damage to biodiversity and geodiversity. However, the scoring is already very positive so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the benefits of green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM Strat 13, G2, G6 and G8 which cover green infrastructure	?	?	?	Policy GM- G9 is focused on biodiversity and geodiversity but has no specific reference to the benefits of green infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green infrastructure benefits remains unknown.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the benefits of green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM Strat 13, G2, G6 and G8 which cover green infrastructure	?	?	?	Policy GM- G9 is focused on biodiversity and geodiversity but has no specific reference to the benefits of green infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green infrastructure benefits remains unknown.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the water framework directive. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers the water environment.	+	+	+	Policy GM- G9 is focused on biodiversity and geodiversity but no specific reference to the water framework directive is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on water resource management remains positive.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy wording has been added to include a requirement for development to assess and potentially mitigate boat movement, water pollution and lighting spillage and shading impacts on the Rochdale Canal SAC.	++	++	++	Policy wording has been added to ensure development mitigates against water pollution on the Rochdale Canal SAC. Therefore, the scoring has increased from positive to very positive.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to access to green space. However, this is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers creating sustainable places and Strat 13, G2 and G6 which covers green infrastructure provision	?	?	?	Policy GM- G9 is focused on biodiversity and geodiversity but has no specific reference to access to green space. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for green space access remains unknown.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the role of biodiversity and geodiversity within local character. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM H2 which covers heritage	?	?	?	Policy GM- G9 is focused on biodiversity and geodiversity but no specific reference to the role of biodiversity and geodiversity in relation to a place's character is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on local character is unknown.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to contribute to or enable brownfield land development and minimise the loss of greenfield sites. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S1 which covers sustainable development	+	+	+	Policy GM- G9 is focused on biodiversity and geodiversity but no specific reference to contribute to or enable brownfield land development and minimise the loss of greenfield sites is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on brownfield land is positive.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

Heritage										2021				2023				
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the P/E	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified

4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	++	++	I	P	L/GM	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	The policy is focused on the protection and enhancement of heritage assets. The policy states that one of the positive benefits of an enhanced historic environment is improved social wellbeing	Improved health and reduced health inequalities may occur through planning policy and other national initiatives	None Identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	++	++	++	I	P	L/GM	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	The policy is focused on the protection and enhancement of heritage assets. The policy states that one of the positive benefits of an enhanced historic environment is improved social wellbeing	Improved health and reduced health inequalities may occur through planning policy and other national initiatives	None Identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	The policy is focused on the protection and enhancement of heritage assets. The policy states that one of the positive benefits of an enhanced historic environment is improved social wellbeing	Improved health and reduced health inequalities may occur through planning policy and other national initiatives	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified

9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
10	Objective 10: Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor))	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected.	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	?	?	?	I	P	L/GMW	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	There may be tensions between heritage building restoration and creating energy efficient / low carbon developments, particularly where restoration to meet building regulations (or better) requires external treatments to buildings or new glazing. Retrofitting buildings to modern standards may also affect the viability of restoration schemes	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None Identified	?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified

15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	?	?	?	I	P	L/GMW	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	There may be tensions between heritage building restoration and creating energy efficient / low carbon developments, particularly where restoration to meet building regulations (or better) requires external treatments to buildings or new glazing. Retrofitting buildings to modern standards may also affect the viability of restoration schemes	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	?	?	?	I	P	L/GMW	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	There may be tensions between heritage building restoration and creating energy efficient / low carbon developments, particularly where restoration to meet building regulations (or better) requires external treatments to buildings or new glazing. Retrofitting buildings to modern standards may also affect the viability of restoration schemes	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	The policy could be strengthened further with reference to building restoration or historic buildings.		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	The overall aim of the policy is to maximise the heritage assets of Greater Manchester, through preservation, ensuring new design is coherent, sympathetic long-term uses The policy references local character and maintaining a place's distinctiveness to protect heritage assets. It also states that proposals should be informed by the findings and recommendations of the appropriate heritage assessment in the development plan evidence base.	Landscape and heritage receptors may be eroded incrementally as development comes forward	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	++	++	++	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	The overall aim of the policy is to maximise the heritage assets of Greater Manchester, through preservation, ensuring new design is coherent, sympathetic long-term uses The policy references local character and maintaining a place's distinctiveness to protect heritage assets. It also states that proposals should be informed by the findings and recommendations of the appropriate heritage assessment in the development plan evidence base.	Landscape and heritage receptors may be eroded incrementally as development comes forward	None Identified	Policy wording has been amended to remove specifics regarding designated heritage assets, archaeological assets and conservation areas, however the policy makes reference to consideration of national planning policy when considering proposals affecting designated and non-designated heritage assets and/or their settings.	++	++	++	Whilst reference to specifics regarding designated heritage assets, archaeological assets and conservation areas has been removed from the policy, it is considered that the added wording strengthens the policy by ensuring it is more consistent with national planning policy. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	++	++	++	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	The overall aim of the policy is to maximise the heritage assets of Greater Manchester, through preservation, ensuring new design is coherent, sympathetic long-term uses The policy references local character and maintaining a place's distinctiveness to protect heritage assets. It also states that proposals should be informed by the findings and recommendations of the appropriate heritage assessment in the development plan evidence base.	Landscape and heritage receptors may be eroded incrementally as development comes forward	None Identified	Policy wording has been amended to remove specifics regarding designated heritage assets, archaeological assets and conservation areas, however the policy makes reference to consideration of national planning policy when considering proposals affecting designated and non-designated heritage assets and/or their settings.	++	++	++	Whilst reference to specifics regarding designated heritage assets, archaeological assets and conservation areas has been removed from the policy, it is considered that the added wording strengthens the policy by ensuring it is more consistent with national planning policy. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	?/+	?/+	?/+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	The policy scores positively as it should initiate restoration and re-use of disused heritage buildings. This may result in re-use of previously developed land where heritage buildings are situated, and may result in development being directed away from agricultural and greenfield sites.	Prevent loss of further greenfield sites	None Identified		?/+	?/+	?/+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	?/+	?/+	?/+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	The policy scores positively as it should initiate restoration and re-use of disused heritage buildings. This may result in re-use of previously developed land where heritage buildings are situated, and may result in development being directed away from agricultural and greenfield sites.	Prevent loss of further greenfield sites	None Identified		?/+	?/+	?/+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	The policy scores positively as it should initiate restoration and re-use of disused heritage buildings. This may result in re-use of previously developed land where heritage buildings are situated, and may result in development being directed away from agricultural and greenfield sites.	Prevent loss of further greenfield sites	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	The policy scores positively as it should initiate restoration and re-use of disused heritage buildings. This may result in re-use of previously developed land where heritage buildings are situated, and may result in development being directed away from agricultural and greenfield sites.	Prevent loss of further greenfield sites	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Restoration of heritage buildings with also have a beneficial effect against construction waste generation, assuming building restoration projects are less likely to require excavation work or demolition	n/a	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Restoration of heritage buildings with also have a beneficial effect against construction waste generation, assuming building restoration projects are less likely to require excavation work or demolition	n/a	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Restoration of heritage buildings with also have a beneficial effect against construction waste generation, assuming building restoration projects are less likely to require excavation work or demolition	n/a	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified

Sport and Recreation			2020					2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PFE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2020	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	Y	Policy text has changed to reference sport and recreation facilities are accessible to communities	+	++	++	Policy GM- E7 is focused on sport and recreation. Policy text has been amended to reference that facilities will be accessible to communities following the IA mitigation.	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the link between recreation facilities and deprivation. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers being socially inclusive	o	o	o	Policy GM- E7 is focused on sports and recreation but has no specific reference to the link between recreation spaces and deprivation. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains positive.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the link between recreation facilities and deprivation. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers being socially inclusive	o	o	o	Policy GM- E7 is focused on sports and recreation but has no specific reference to the link between recreation spaces and deprivation. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains positive.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	Y	Policy text has changed to reference sport and recreation facilities to benefit both existing and new communities	o	o	o	Policy GM- E7 is focused on sport and recreation. Policy text has been amended to reference that both existing and new communities will benefit from sport and recreation facilities following the IA mitigation.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	Y	Policy text has changed to reference sport and recreation facilities to benefit both existing and new communities	o	o	o	Policy GM- E7 is focused on sport and recreation. Policy text has been amended to reference that both existing and new communities will benefit from sport and recreation facilities following the IA mitigation.	None Identified	Policy wording has been removed referencing ensuring new sports facilities meet accessibility standards.	?	?	?	The policy no longer makes reference to accessibility standards. Yet it is important to ensure equal opportunity. Therefore the score has changed from neutral to uncertain.	Whilst reference to accessibility standards has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts are identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	N	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing accessibility in sports and recreation spaces	o/-	o/-	o/-	Policy GM- E7 is focused on sports and recreation development but has no specific reference to opportunities for accessible design. As such, the scoring has been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for accessible design remains unknown to negative.	The policy should include reference to accessibility standards within sports and recreation spaces	Policy wording has been removed referencing ensuring new sports facilities meet accessibility standards.	?	?	?	The policy no longer makes reference to accessibility standards. Yet it is important to ensure equal opportunity. Therefore the score has changed from neutral to uncertain.	Whilst reference to accessibility standards has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts are identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	Y	Policy text has changed in to reference education and training facilities to benefit both existing and new communities which is accessible to all	o	o	o	Policy GM- E7 is focused on education and skills. Policy text has been amended to reference that both existing and new communities will benefit from education and training facilities which is accessible to all following the IA mitigation.	None Identified	Policy wording has been removed referencing ensuring new sports facilities meet accessibility standards.	?	?	?	The policy no longer makes reference to accessibility standards. Yet it is important to ensure equal opportunity. Therefore the score has changed from neutral to uncertain.	Whilst reference to accessibility standards has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts are identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?			+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?			+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?			+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
12	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?			+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
12	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?			+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?			o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

Public Transport			2020					2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the PIE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing the programme for delivering public transport interventions set out within Our Five Year Transport delivery Plan, to clarify that the reference is appropriately phrased.	++	++	++	Whilst reference to Our Five Year Transport Delivery Plan has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing the programme for delivering public transport interventions set out within Our Five Year Transport delivery Plan, to clarify that the reference is appropriately phrased.	++	++	++	Whilst reference to Our Five Year Transport Delivery Plan has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing the programme for delivering public transport interventions set out within Our Five Year Transport delivery Plan, To clarify that the reference is appropriately phrased.	++	++	++	Whilst reference to Our Five Year Transport Delivery Plan has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	None identified.

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?				++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing the programme for delivering public transport interventions set out within Our Five Year Transport delivery Plan, To clarify that the reference is appropriately phrased.	++	++	++	Whilst reference to Our Five Year Transport Delivery Plan has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?				++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing the programme for delivering public transport interventions set out within Our Five Year Transport delivery Plan, To clarify that the reference is appropriately phrased.	++	++	++	Whilst reference to Our Five Year Transport Delivery Plan has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PFE	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any <u>specific sensitive receptors</u> where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	++	D	p	W	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to a coordinated approach to the planning and delivery of potential interventions on the Strategic Road Network.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	+	+	++	D	P	W	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to a coordinated approach to the planning and delivery of potential interventions on the Strategic Road Network.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified

3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	?	?	?	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	The policy makes no reference to reducing fuel poverty.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	Policy could include reference to fuel poverty or improving connectivity to affordable modes of travel. However, this is addressed by Policy JP-C1.
4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	?	?	?	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	The policy makes no reference to reducing fuel poverty.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	Policy could include reference to fuel poverty or improving connectivity to affordable modes of travel. However, this is addressed by Policy JP-C1.
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	?	?	?	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	The policy makes no reference to ensuring equal access to facilities or infrastructure.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	Policy could make reference to how the Strategic Road Network interventions will ensure equal access to facilities for all. However, this is addressed by Policies JP-C1 and JP-C7.
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	?	?	?	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	The policy makes no reference to ensuring equal access to facilities or infrastructure.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	Policy could make reference to how the Strategic Road Network interventions will ensure equal access to facilities for all. However, this is addressed by Policies JP-C1 and JP-C7.
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	?	?	?	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	The policy makes no reference to ensuring equal access to facilities or infrastructure.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	Policy could make reference to how the Strategic Road Network interventions will ensure equal access to facilities for all. However, this is addressed by Policies JP-C1 and JP-C7.
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified

7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	?	?	?	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Policy text includes reference to interventions on the Strategic Road Network being in accordance with DfT, National Highways and Government Planning Policy but has no reference to promoting more efficient patterns of movement.	Strategic Road Network interventions without guidance on sustainable modes of transport could lead to more greenhouse gas emissions and greater reliance on private vehicles.	Policy could include reference to sustainable transport on the Strategic Road Network. However, this is addressed by Policy JP-C7.
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	?	?	?	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Policy text includes reference to interventions on the Strategic Road Network being in accordance with DfT, National Highways and Government Planning Policy but has no reference to reducing reliance on private motor vehicles.	Strategic Road Network interventions without guidance on sustainable modes of transport could lead to more greenhouse gas emissions and greater reliance on private vehicles.	Policy could include reference to sustainable transport on the Strategic Road Network. However, this is addressed by Policy JP-C7.
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	?	?	?	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Policy text includes reference to interventions on the Strategic Road Network being in accordance with DfT, National Highways and Government Planning Policy but has no reference to sustainable modes of transport.	Strategic Road Network interventions without guidance on sustainable modes of transport could lead to more greenhouse gas emissions and greater reliance on private vehicles.	Policy could include reference to sustainable transport on the Strategic Road Network. However, this is addressed by Policy JP-C7.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	?	?	?	I	P	GM	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	The policy makes no direct reference to air quality. Increased use of the strategic road network is likely to result in potentially negative impacts to air quality	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	Policy could include reference to air quality. However, this is addressed by Policy JP-S6.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified

12	Objective 12: Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	?	?	?	I	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Policy text includes reference to interventions on the Strategic Road Network being in accordance with DfT, National Highways and Government Planning Policy but has no reference to climate change.	Increase in greenhouse gas emissions from greater use of private vehicles.	Policy could include reference to climate change. However, this is addressed by Policy JP-S1.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	?	?	?	I	P	W	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Policy text includes reference to interventions on the Strategic Road Network being in accordance with DfT, National Highways and Government Planning Policy but has no reference to reducing energy use of energy efficiency.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more cars are on the road.	Policy could include reference to low and zero-emission infrastructure on the Strategic Road Network. However, this is addressed by Policy JP-S2 and JP-C6.
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	?	?	?	I	P	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Policy text includes reference to interventions on the Strategic Road Network being in accordance with DfT, National Highways and Government Planning Policy but has no reference to low carbon and renewable energy facilities.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more cars are on the road.	Policy could include reference to low and zero-emission infrastructure on the Strategic Road Network. However, this is addressed by Policy JP-S2 and JP-C6.
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	?	?	?	I	P	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Policy text includes reference to interventions on the Strategic Road Network being in accordance with DfT, National Highways and Government Planning Policy but has no reference to promoting a reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more cars are on the road.	Policy could include reference to low and zero-emission infrastructure on the Strategic Road Network. However, this is addressed by Policy JP-S2 and JP-C6.

16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified

18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
----	--	---	---	---	---	-----	-----	-----	--	--	---	-----------------

Walking and Cycling			2020					2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PIE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing new developments should be planned and constructed with walking and cycling as the primary means of local access, and fully integrated with walking and cycling infrastructure, to avoid duplication of the policy criterion.	+	+	+	Whilst reference to walking and cycling infrastructure has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and the remaining criterion in JP-C5. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C5 and JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing new developments should be planned and constructed with walking and cycling as the primary means of local access, and fully integrated with walking and cycling infrastructure, to avoid duplication of the policy criterion.	+	+	+	Whilst reference to walking and cycling infrastructure has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and the remaining criterion in JP-C5. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C5 and JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing new developments should be planned and constructed with walking and cycling as the primary means of local access, and fully integrated with walking and cycling infrastructure, to avoid duplication of the policy criterion.	+	+	+	Whilst reference to walking and cycling infrastructure has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and the remaining criterion in JP-C5. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C5 and JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing new developments should be planned and constructed with walking and cycling as the primary means of local access, and fully integrated with walking and cycling infrastructure, to avoid duplication of the policy criterion.	+	+	+	Whilst reference to walking and cycling infrastructure has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and the remaining criterion in JP-C5. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C5 and JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing new developments should be planned and constructed with walking and cycling as the primary means of local access, and fully integrated with walking and cycling infrastructure, to avoid duplication of the policy criterion.	++	++	++	Whilst reference to walking and cycling infrastructure has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and the remaining criterion in JP-C5. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C5 and JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing new developments should be planned and constructed with walking and cycling as the primary means of local access, and fully integrated with walking and cycling infrastructure, to avoid duplication of the policy criterion.	++	++	++	Whilst reference to walking and cycling infrastructure has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and the remaining criterion in JP-C5. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C5 and JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing new developments should be planned and constructed with walking and cycling as the primary means of local access, and fully integrated with walking and cycling infrastructure, to avoid duplication of the policy criterion.	++	++	++	Whilst reference to walking and cycling infrastructure has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and the remaining criterion in JP-C5. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C5 and JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing new developments should be planned and constructed with walking and cycling as the primary means of local access, and fully integrated with walking and cycling infrastructure, to avoid duplication of the policy criterion.	++	++	++	Whilst reference to walking and cycling infrastructure has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and the remaining criterion in JP-C5. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C5 and JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	Partially	no amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the link between green and blue infrastructure with sustainable travel modes. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure networks and M1 and Strat 14	o/+	o/+	o/+	Policy GM-N5 is focused on sustainable travel but has no specific reference to the link between green and blue infrastructure and sustainable travel modes. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains unknown.	None		o/+	o/+	o/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the link between green and blue infrastructure with sustainable travel modes. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure networks	o/+	o/+	o/+	Policy GM-N5 is focused on sustainable travel but has no specific reference to the link between green and blue infrastructure and sustainable travel modes. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains unknown.	None		o/+	o/+	o/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?			o/+	o/+	o/+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o/+	o/+	o/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

Freight and Logistics

			2020					2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PFE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text now includes reference to overnight parking facilities for HGVs along parts of the Strategic Road Network with appropriate facilities for heavy goods vehicle drivers, where there is likely to be demand and it is appropriate to the location.	+	++	++	The added criteria references infrastructure improvements. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive across medium and long term.	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing freight and utilities infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM N1 which covers GM's integrated network and N4 which covers appropriate utilities and digital infrastructure provision where needed	o	o	o	Policy GM-H6 is freight and logistics but has no specific reference to utilities infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for utilities infrastructure remains neutral.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text now includes reference to overnight parking facilities for HGVs along parts of the Strategic Road Network with appropriate facilities for heavy goods vehicle drivers, where there is likely to be demand and it is appropriate to the location.	+	+	+	The added criteria references infrastructure improvements that could ensure safer driving conditions. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive across the short term, medium term and long term.	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	n/a	Policy text now includes reference to low- and zero-emission vehicles including electric vehicles, etc.	o	+	++	Policy GM-H6 is freight and logistics. Text now includes reference to reducing carbon emissions via low-emission vehicles. As such, the scoring has been updated and the potential impact of the policy on improving air quality has an increasingly positive effect.	None identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	n/a	Policy text now includes reference to low- and zero-emission vehicles including electric vehicles, etc.	o	+	++	Policy GM-H6 is freight and logistics. Text now includes reference to reducing carbon emissions via low-emission vehicles. As such, the scoring has been updated and the potential impact of the policy on this assessment criteria has an increasingly positive effect.	None identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	n/a	Policy text now includes reference to low- and zero-emission vehicles including electric vehicles, etc.	+	+	++	Policy GM-H6 is freight and logistics. Text now includes reference to reducing carbon emissions via low-emission vehicles. As such, the scoring has been updated and the potential impact of the policy on this assessment criteria has an increasingly positive effect.	None identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	n/a	Policy text now includes reference to low- and zero-emission vehicles including electric vehicles, etc.	+	+	++	Policy GM-H6 is freight and logistics. Text now includes reference to reducing carbon emissions via low-emission vehicles. As such, the scoring has been updated and the potential impact of the policy on this assessment criteria has an increasingly positive effect.	None identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	n/a	Policy text now includes reference to low- and zero-emission vehicles including electric vehicles, etc.	+	+	++	Policy GM-H6 is freight and logistics. Text now includes reference to reducing carbon emissions via low-emission vehicles. As such, the scoring has been updated and the potential impact of the policy on this assessment criteria has an increasingly positive effect.	None identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

Transport Requirements of Development			2020					2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PFE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Changes have been made in policy text to outline that, where appropriate, planning applications will be required to be accompanied by a Transport Assessment/ Transport Statement in order to assess the most appropriate mitigations on the Strategic Road Network and local transport network. Policy text now includes reference to making adequate car parking provision, including for disabled drivers and passengers. Policy text also includes overnight parking facilities for HGVs along parts of the Strategic Road Network with appropriate facilities for heavy goods vehicle drivers, where there is likely to be demand and it is appropriate to the location. Wording had also been added that requires developers to consider the potential transport interventions set out in Appendix D to ensure the most appropriate transport mitigation and interventions are delivered alongside	++	++	++	Although changes have been made to the policy text, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	The added criteria references infrastructure improvements. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive across medium term and long term	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing areas which may have a lack of connectivity. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N1, N2, N3 and N5 which covers sustainable and active travel, digital infrastructure and the wider public transport and travel network across GM	+	+	+	Policy GM-N7 is focused on transport requirements of new development but has no specific reference to addressing areas which are currently lacking connectivity. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on connectivity positive.	None identified	Changes have been made to the policy text which promotes that layout, design and landscaping of development should prioritise the provision of safe, secure and attractive access to local services and facilities for pedestrians, cyclists and people with a disability.	+	++	++	The added criteria references mitigations to promote secure and attractive access to local services. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive across medium term and long term	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing active travel. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM N5 which covers sustainable and active travel in GM	+	+	+	Policy GM-N7 is focused on transport requirements of new development but has no specific reference to active travel. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for active travel positive.	None identified	Policy text also includes overnight parking facilities for HGVs along parts of the Strategic Road Network with appropriate facilities for heavy goods vehicle drivers, where there is likely to be demand and it is appropriate to the location.	+	++	++	The added criteria references infrastructure improvements that could ensure safer driving conditions. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive across the medium term and long term.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	secure and attractive access to local services and facilities for pedestrians, cyclists and people with a disability. Changes have been made in policy text to outline that, where appropriate, planning applications will be required to be accompanied by a Transport Assessment/ Transport Statement in order to assess the most appropriate mitigations on the Strategic Road Network and local transport network. Wording had also been added that requires developers to consider the potential transport interventions set out in Appendix D to ensure the most appropriate transport mitigation and interventions are delivered alongside development. Appendix D lists the necessary and supporting transport interventions against each Allocation, of which any new and improved sustainable transport infrastructure should be in accordance with.	++	++	++	Although changes have been made to the policy text, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	<p>Policy text has been amended to reference safe, secure and attractive access to local services and facilities for pedestrians, cyclists and people with a disability.</p> <p>Changes have been made in policy text to outline that, where appropriate, planning applications will be required to be accompanied by a Transport Assessment/ Transport Statement in order to assess the most appropriate mitigations on the Strategic Road Network and local transport network.</p> <p>Wording had also been added that requires developers to consider the potential transport interventions set out in Appendix D to ensure the most appropriate transport mitigation and interventions are delivered alongside development. Appendix D lists the necessary and supporting transport interventions against each Allocation, of which any new and improved sustainable transport infrastructure should be in accordance with</p>	++	++	++	Although changes have been made to the policy text, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	<p>Policy text has been amended to reference safe, secure and attractive access to local services and facilities for pedestrians, cyclists and people with a disability.</p> <p>Changes have been made in policy text to outline that, where appropriate, planning applications will be required to be accompanied by a Transport Assessment/ Transport Statement in order to assess the most appropriate mitigations on the Strategic Road Network and local transport network.</p> <p>Wording had also been added that requires developers to consider the potential transport interventions set out in Appendix D to ensure the most appropriate transport mitigation and interventions are delivered alongside development. Appendix D lists the necessary and supporting transport interventions against each Allocation, of which any new and improved sustainable transport infrastructure should be in accordance with</p>	++	++	++	Although changes have been made to the policy text, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the benefits of active travel. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM G5 which covers sustainable and active travel in GM	+	+	+	Policy GM-N7 is focused on transport requirements of new development but has no specific reference to the benefits of active travel. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for active travel positive.	None identified	Changes have been made to the policy text which outlines that planning applications which are required to be accompanied by a Transport Assessment will need to consider air quality impacts on Holcroft Moss, within the Manchester Mosses Special Area of Conservation (SAC). Proposals which will result in increased traffic flows on the M62 past Holcroft Moss of more than 20 HGVs or 100 vehicles per day must devise a scheme-specific range of measures to reduce reliance on cars and reduce trip generation.	+	++	++	The added criteria references mitigations to improve air quality. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive across medium term and long term	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Changes have been made to the policy text which outlines that planning applications which are required to be accompanied by a Transport Assessment will need to consider air quality impacts on Holcroft Moss, within the Manchester Mosses Special Area of Conservation (SAC). Proposals which will result in increased traffic flows on the M62 past Holcroft Moss of more than 20 HGVs or 100 vehicles per day must devise a scheme-specific range of measures to reduce reliance on cars and reduce trip generation.	+	++	++	The added criteria references restoration measures in accordance with the Holcroft Moss Habitat Mitigation Plan. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive in the short term and very positive in the medium and long term.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
----	--	---	--	--	---	---	---	---	-----------------	--	---	---	---	---	------------------

Infrastructure Implementation			2020 Assessment							2023								
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the PIE	Assessment			Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any <u>specific sensitive receptors</u> where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)													
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy makes reference to minimising energy demand and requiring sustainable building design for all new developments where practicable. In addition the policy support the coordination of infrastructure which is necessary for new development to be able to take place.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified	o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified	
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy makes reference to minimising energy demand and requiring sustainable building design for all new developments where practicable. In addition the policy support the coordination of infrastructure which is necessary for new development to be able to take place.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified	
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy makes reference to minimising energy demand and requiring sustainable building design for all new developments where practicable. In addition the policy support the coordination of infrastructure which is necessary for new development to be able to take place.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified	
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	+	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy makes reference to minimising energy demand and requiring sustainable building design for all new developments where practicable. In addition the policy support the coordination of infrastructure which is necessary for new development to be able to take place.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to utility services. Yet it is important to ensure utility infrastructure can support the scale of development. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-H1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.	
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	o	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy support the coordination of infrastructure which is necessary for new development to be able to take place.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified	o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified	
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy support the coordination of infrastructure which is necessary for new development to be able to take place.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified	
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy support the coordination of infrastructure which is necessary for new development to be able to take place.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	++	++	D	p	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy aims to align provision of transport and digital infrastructure provision to make delivery easier. It also references funding mechanisms for this infrastructure. This encourages the delivery of transport and digital infrastructure	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified	+/?	+/?	+/?	The policy no longer makes reference to funding mechanisms for transport infrastructure. Yet it is important to ensure transport infrastructure can support the scale of development. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to uncertain positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D2 and JP-C1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.	

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	+	++	++	D	P	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy aims to align provision of transport and digital infrastructure provision to make delivery easier. It also references funding mechanisms for this infrastructure. This encourages the delivery of transport and digital infrastructure	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified	Policy wording has been amended to remove specific actions for applicants regarding identification of and planning for infrastructure demand. However, the policy still outlines that contributions from developers are required to facilitate improvements where necessary.	+/?	+/?	+/?	The policy no longer makes reference to funding mechanisms for transport infrastructure. Yet it is important to ensure transport infrastructure can support the scale of development. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to uncertain positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D2 and JP-C1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	++	++	D	P	GN	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy aims to align provision of transport and digital infrastructure provision to make delivery easier. It also references funding mechanisms for this infrastructure. This encourages the delivery of transport and digital infrastructure	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified	Policy wording has been amended to remove specific actions for applicants regarding identification of and planning for infrastructure demand. However, the policy still outlines that contributions from developers are required to facilitate improvements where necessary. Policy wording has been removed referencing minimising demand for energy, water and utility services, to ensure there is no unnecessary overlap / inconsistencies within the plan.	+/?	+/?	+/?	The policy no longer makes reference to utility services. Yet it is important to ensure utility infrastructure can support the scale of development. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to uncertain positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D2 and JP-H1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o/+	o/+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	The policy by its nature is encouraging the delivery of well designed integrated infrastructure which could have a benefit across different levels of income	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships)	None identified		o	o/+	o/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o/+	o/+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	The policy by its nature is encouraging the delivery of well designed integrated infrastructure which could have a benefit across different levels of income	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships)	None identified		o	o/+	o/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The policy by its nature is encouraging the delivery of well designed integrated infrastructure which could have equal access by all members of society	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o/+	o/+	o/+	D	P	Local/GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The policy by its nature is encouraging the delivery of well designed integrated infrastructure which could have equal access by all members of society	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified		o/+	o/+	o/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The policy by its nature is encouraging the delivery of well designed integrated infrastructure which could have equal access by all members of society	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The policy by its nature is encouraging the delivery of well designed integrated infrastructure which could have equal access by all members of society	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	The policy does not make reference to spatial elements. This could be referenced to make clear that infrastructure will be provided across different areas		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	The policy makes reference to collaboration and synchronisation between GM and the Clinical Commissioning Groups and the NHS which are both healthcare providers. This could ensure better services can be offered.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	The policy makes reference to collaboration and synchronisation between GM and the Clinical Commissioning Groups and the NHS which are both healthcare providers. This could ensure better services can be offered.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	The policy makes reference to collaboration and synchronisation between GM and the Clinical Commissioning Groups and the NHS which are both healthcare providers. This could ensure better services can be offered.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	The policy makes reference to collaboration and synchronisation between GM and the Clinical Commissioning Groups and the NHS which are both healthcare providers. This could ensure better services can be offered.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	The policy makes reference to collaboration and synchronisation between GM and the Clinical Commissioning Groups and the NHS which are both healthcare providers. This could ensure better services can be offered.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	The policy makes reference to collaboration and synchronisation between GM and the Clinical Commissioning Groups and the NHS which are both healthcare providers. This could ensure better services can be offered.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Improved skill levels of the workforce	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Improved skill levels of the workforce	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to collaboration and synchronisation between GM and the Highways England and Transport for Greater Manchester which are both transport providers. This could ensure better services can be offered, including public transport. The policy also makes reference to new long-term funding mechanisms for transport.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None identified	Policy wording has been removed reference to funding mechanism for transport.		o	+/?	+/?	The policy no longer makes reference to funding mechanisms for transport infrastructure. Yet it is important to ensure transport infrastructure can support the scale of development. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to uncertain positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D2 and JP-C1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to collaboration and synchronisation between GM and the Highways England and Transport for Greater Manchester which are both transport providers. This could ensure better services can be offered, including public transport. The policy also makes reference to new long-term funding mechanisms for transport.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None identified	Policy wording has been removed reference to funding mechanism for transport.		o	+/?	+/?	The policy no longer makes reference to funding mechanisms for transport infrastructure. Yet it is important to ensure transport infrastructure can support the scale of development. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to uncertain positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D2 and JP-C1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to collaboration and synchronisation between GM and the Highways England and Transport for Greater Manchester which are both transport providers. This could ensure better services can be offered, including public transport. The policy also makes reference to new long-term funding mechanisms for transport.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	The policy could make specific reference to promotion of public and active transport through these links	Policy wording has been removed reference to funding mechanism for transport.		o	+/?	+/?	The policy no longer makes reference to funding mechanisms for transport infrastructure. Yet it is important to ensure transport infrastructure can support the scale of development. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to uncertain positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D2 and JP-C1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor))	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	+	+	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	The policy makes reference to minimising demand for energy, water, requiring sustainable building design and conserving natural resources. As such, these all contribute to limiting impacts on carbon emissions and climate change	Developments are not protected against climate change impacts and the effects are felt within new developments. Some of the potential and cumulative effects may not be predicted and will therefore cause more of an impact.	None identified			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	+	+	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	The policy makes reference to collaboration and synchronisation between GM and United Utilities and Environment Agency which both work in the water/flood industry. This could ensure better services can be offered, such as flood risk management and drainage.	n/a	None identified			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	+	+	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	The policy makes reference to collaboration and synchronisation between GM and United Utilities and Environment Agency which both work in the water/flood industry. This could ensure better services can be offered, such as flood risk management and drainage.	n/a	None identified			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	+	+	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	The policy makes reference to collaboration and synchronisation between GM and United Utilities and Environment Agency which both work in the water/flood industry. This could ensure better services can be offered, such as flood risk management and drainage.	n/a	None identified			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	+	+	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	The policy makes reference to collaboration and synchronisation between GM and United Utilities and Environment Agency which both work in the water/flood industry. This could ensure better services can be offered, such as flood risk management and drainage.	n/a	None identified			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	+	+	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to collaboration and synchronisation between GM and United Utilities and Environment Agency which both work in the water/flood industry. This could ensure better services can be offered, such as flood risk management and WFD compliance	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None identified			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	+	+	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to collaboration and synchronisation between GM and United Utilities and Environment Agency which both work in the water/flood industry. This could ensure better services can be offered, such as flood risk management and WFD compliance	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None identified			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	+	+	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to collaboration and synchronisation between GM and United Utilities and Environment Agency which both work in the water/flood industry. This could ensure better services can be offered, such as flood risk management and WFD compliance	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None identified			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	+	+	D	P	GM / W	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to minimising demand for energy, water, requiring sustainable building design and conserving natural resources. As such, these all contribute to limiting impacts on carbon emissions and climate change	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None identified	Policy wording has been removed referencing minimising demand for energy, water and utility services and requiring sustainable building design, to ensure there is no unnecessary overlap / inconsistencies within the plan.		o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to utility services and sustainable design. Yet it is important to increase energy efficiency. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	+	+	D	P	GM / W	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to minimising demand for energy, water, requiring sustainable building design and conserving natural resources. As such, these all contribute to limiting impacts on carbon emissions and climate change	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None identified	Policy wording has been removed referencing minimising demand for energy, water and utility services and requiring sustainable building design, to ensure there is no unnecessary overlap / inconsistencies within the plan.		o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to utility services and sustainable design. Yet it is important to increase energy efficiency. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	+	+	D	P	GM / W	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to minimising demand for energy, water, requiring sustainable building design and conserving natural resources. As such, these all contribute to limiting impacts on carbon emissions and climate change	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None identified	Policy wording has been removed referencing minimising demand for energy, water and utility services and requiring sustainable building design, to ensure there is no unnecessary overlap / inconsistencies within the plan.		o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to utility services and sustainable design. Yet it is important to increase energy efficiency. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified